

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 1	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ842	

Board: 2	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1032	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 82	

Board: 3	♠ A72	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 4	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	

Board: 5	♠ 10	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ865	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ742	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ Q10  
♦ QJ542  
♣ AQ842

South:  
♠ AK764  
♥ K85  
♦ K10973  
♣ —

West North East South

1♠  
Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 0 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K73  
♥ AQ1032  
♦ A93  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ AQ985  
♥ J6  
♦ KQ754  
♣ 5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A72  
♥ AJ1084  
♦ A10643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ98653  
♥ 952  
♦ Q  
♣ A7

West North East South

1♠

3♣ 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q972  
♥ AKQ108  
♦ Q7  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ 9  
♦ J10632  
♣ AKQJ2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 2♥ X E

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q9  
♦ KQ865  
♣ KQ742

South:  
♠ AK764  
♥ 532  
♦ 942  
♣ A9

West North East South

1♠

X XX 2♥ X

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 1	♠ AK764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ K10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 2	♠ AQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 3	♠ KQ98653	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 952	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7	
Board: 4	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ J10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ2	
Board: 5	♠ AK764	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 942	
HCP: 11	♣ A9	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ Q10  
♦ QJ542  
♣ AQ842

South:  
♠ AK764  
♥ K85  
♦ K10973  
♣ —

West North East South

1♠  
Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 0 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K73  
♥ AQ1032  
♦ A93  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ AQ985  
♥ J6  
♦ KQ754  
♣ 5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A72  
♥ AJ1084  
♦ A10643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ98653  
♥ 952  
♦ Q  
♣ A7

West North East South

1♠

3♣ 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q972  
♥ AKQ108  
♦ Q7  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ 9  
♦ J10632  
♣ AKQJ2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 2♥ X E

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q9  
♦ KQ865  
♣ KQ742

South:  
♠ AK764  
♥ 532  
♦ 942  
♣ A9

West North East South

1♠

X XX 2♥ X

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 6	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10852	
Vul: EW	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 7	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	

Board: 8	♠ Q10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ72	

Board: 9	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ873	

Board: 10	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1053	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A643	♠ K9752		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10852	♥ 3	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A843	♦ Q6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1084	♠ K				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ KJ107632	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ954	♦ 1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 75	♣ A4	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10743	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K53	♥ AJ864	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ KQJ108	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ72	♣ K6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ QJ96				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ A7652	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ987	♦ 2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ873	♣ A65	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ732	♠ K5		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K1053	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ2	♦ K10965	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 3	♣ KQ964	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 6	♠ K9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK753	
Board: 7	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107632	
Vul: Both	♦ 1076	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A4	
Board: 8	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	
Board: 9	♠ QJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7652	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A65	
Board: 10	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ964	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A643	♠ K9752		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10852	♥ 3	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A843	♦ Q6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1084	♠ K				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ KJ107632	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ954	♦ 1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 75	♣ A4	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10743	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K53	♥ AJ864	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ KQJ108	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ72	♣ K6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ QJ96				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ A7652	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ987	♦ 2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ873	♣ A65				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ732	♠ K5		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K1053	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ2	♦ K10965	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 3	♣ KQ964				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 11	♠ AQ1082	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ954	

Board: 12	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K5432	

Board: 13	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9874	
Vul: Both	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 14	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: None	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ3	

Board: 15	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107643	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1082	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ J9543	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ Q87	♦ AJ62	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ954	♣ AK106				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ95	♠ 102				
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ A9642		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 54	♦ AQ763	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K5432	♣ J				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ10864				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q9874	♥ A2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A92	♦ KJ874	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ1043	♣ —				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ J8764				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ64	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A432	♦ KJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ3	♣ K10652				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ KQ954				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AQJ72	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ95	♦ 4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 107643	♣ 52				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 11	♠ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9543	
Vul: None	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Board: 12	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9642	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 13	♠ QJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 14	♠ J8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10652	

Board: 15	♠ KQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1082	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ J9543	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ Q87	♦ AJ62	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ954	♣ AK106				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ95	♠ 102				
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ A9642		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 54	♦ AQ763	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K5432	♣ J				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ10864				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q9874	♥ A2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A92	♦ KJ874	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ1043	♣ —				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ J8764				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ64	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A432	♦ KJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ3	♣ K10652				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ KQ954				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AQJ72	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ95	♦ 4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 107643	♣ 52				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 16      ♠ AQ532      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ J10  
Vul: EW      ♦ J7      You bid first.  
HCP: 14      ♣ KQJ3

Board: 17      ♠ J7      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 6  
Vul: NS      ♦ QJ1093      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 11      ♣ AQJ87

Board: 18      ♠ 52      East Bids 1♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQ1075      East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ J9  
HCP: 12      ♣ Q76      You bid first.

Board: 19      ♠ 9      West Doubles 1♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AJ1032      East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ AQ873  
HCP: 11      ♣ 42      Partner bids first.

Board: 20      ♠ Q4      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ1072  
Vul: NS      ♦ 1096      You bid first.  
HCP: 12      ♣ A103

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ532  
♥ J10  
♦ J7  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQ754  
♦ K8543  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ 6  
♦ QJ1093  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ A1098  
♥ AQJ84  
♦ 2  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ AKQ1075  
♦ J9  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 83  
♦ KQ642  
♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	3♦
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♣
AP			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1032  
♦ AQ873  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ Q10643  
♥ Q  
♦ K96  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♥	3♣
AP			

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ1072  
♦ 1096  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ532  
♣ QJ976

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 16	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ754	
Vul: EW	♦ K8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A2	

Board: 17	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K105	

Board: 18	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ642	
HCP: 13	♣ AK1052	Partner bids first.

Board: 19	♠ Q10643	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K96	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ53	You bid first.

Board: 20	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ976	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ532  
♥ J10  
♦ J7  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQ754  
♦ K8543  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ 6  
♦ QJ1093  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ A1098  
♥ AQJ84  
♦ 2  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ AKQ1075  
♦ J9  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 83  
♦ KQ642  
♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	3♦
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♣
AP			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1032  
♦ AQ873  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ Q10643  
♥ Q  
♦ K96  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♥	3♣
AP			

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ1072  
♦ 1096  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ532  
♣ QJ976

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 21	♠ KQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	

Board: 22	♠ KQ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 23	♠ —	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8732	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK874	
HCP: 11	♣ J104	Partner bids first.

Board: 24	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9862	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1092	

Board: 25	♠ J9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ85	♠ 1032				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ Q8643	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ876	♦ A	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9	♣ AJ85	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						
			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10853	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q5	♥ K10876	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ3	♦ AQ1052	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q10	♣ K5				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ J9872				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K8732	♥ AQ10	X	XX	2♣	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ AK874	♦ J2	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J104	♣ K65				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ KQJ65		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KJ9862	♥ 103	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ Q10852	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ1092	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ N						
			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9753	♠ A864				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ KJ975	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 543	♦ K92	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ4	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 21	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8643	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ85	

Board: 22	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10876	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

Board: 23	♠ J9872	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J2	
HCP: 11	♣ K65	You bid first.

Board: 24	♠ KQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 25	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ975	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ85  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ876  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ 1032  
 ♥ Q8643  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ10853  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ KJ3  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K10876  
 ♦ AQ1052  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K8732  
 ♦ AK874  
 ♣ J104

South:  
 ♠ J9872  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♣	Pass
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ9862  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KJ1092

South:  
 ♠ KQJ65  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ Q10852  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J9753  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 543  
 ♣ AKQJ4

South:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ KJ975  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 26	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109854	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ94	

Board: 27	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ108	

Board: 28	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 76	

Board: 29	♠ KJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Board: 30	♠ AKQ10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J52	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A109854  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ94

South:  
 ♠ KJ1086  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A96  
 ♣ A10852

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ KQJ108

South:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ K9653  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 76

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K10982  
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ987  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ 102

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AK10942  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10432  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J52

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ Q10865  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 26	♠ KJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10852	

Board: 27	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9653	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	

Board: 28	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: Both	♦ K10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ102	

Board: 29	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10942	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ63	

Board: 30	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A109854  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ94

South:  
 ♠ KJ1086  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A96  
 ♣ A10852

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ KQJ108

South:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ K9653  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 76

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K10982  
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ987  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ 102

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AK10942  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10432  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J52

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ Q10865  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 31	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ A10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 72	
Board: 32	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10643	
Vul: None	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	
Board: 33	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ962	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ975	
Board: 34	♠ Q7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1043	
Board: 35	♠ Q3	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ KJ10754				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ93	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A10953	♦ 82	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 72	♣ AKJ3				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ Q10843		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ10643	♥ 97	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 865	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ AQ986				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ QJ952				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ962	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ AK73	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ975	♣ A86				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7532	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A97	♥ KQ1052	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ 62				
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ1043	♣ K8762				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AK762				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ87	♥ 5	2♣	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ K10974	♦ AQ32				
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ 1073				
Contract: 2♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 31	♠ KJ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 32	♠ Q10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ986	

Board: 33	♠ QJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A86	

Board: 34	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8762	

Board: 35	♠ AK762	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1073	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ KJ10754				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ93	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A10953	♦ 82	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 72	♣ AKJ3				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ Q10843		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ10643	♥ 97	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 865	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ AQ986				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ QJ952				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ962	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ AK73	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ975	♣ A86				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7532	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A97	♥ KQ1052	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ 62				
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ1043	♣ K8762				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AK762				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ87	♥ 5	2♣	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ K10974	♦ AQ32				
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ 1073				
Contract: 2♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 36	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8765	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ108	

Board: 37	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 38	♠ AK862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 102	

Board: 39	♠ AJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 40	♠ K1064	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8642	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q4	♠ AKJ109		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8765	♥ 104	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 7	♦ AQ853	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ108	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ107				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ54	♥ 963	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ1094	♦ K62	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ	♣ 82				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK862	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q65	♥ AKJ103	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ2	♦ J76	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 102	♣ AKQ86				
Contract: 5♥ S						AP
						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ753	♠ 964				1♥
Vul: None	♥ K9	♥ AQ865	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1094	♦ 5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ AJ64	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1064	♠ QJ732				
Vul: EW	♥ A8642	♥ Q105		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ AQ432	3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ7	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 36	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 37	♠ AKJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: EW	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 82	

Board: 38	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 39	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ865	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ64	

Board: 40	♠ QJ732	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q4	♠ AKJ109		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8765	♥ 104	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 7	♦ AQ853	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ108	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ107				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ54	♥ 963	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ1094	♦ K62	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ	♣ 82				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK862	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q65	♥ AKJ103	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ2	♦ J76	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 102	♣ AKQ86				
Contract: 5♥ S						AP
						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ753	♠ 964				1♥
Vul: None	♥ K9	♥ AQ865	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1094	♦ 5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ AJ64	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1064	♠ QJ732				
Vul: EW	♥ A8642	♥ Q105		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ AQ432	3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ7	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 41	♠ AK982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 72	

Board: 42	♠ KQ652	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 43	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ64	

Board: 44	♠ KJ1053	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J743	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9	You bid first.

Board: 45	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK982	♠ Q5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ A98743	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1054	♦ A3	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 72	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ652	♠ 84		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 84	♥ A	3♥	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A75	♦ KQ943	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A103	♣ KQ874				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ542				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q108	♥ K976	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ106	♦ J9	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ64	♣ Q9	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	AP	
Contract: 4N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Fourth suit  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1053	♠ Q4		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ A10	♥ KQJ96	2♣	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J743	♦ A8652	3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQJ54				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ54	♥ A872	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ108	♦ 94	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 84	♣ 107				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 41	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98743	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	

Board: 42	♠ 84	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ874	

Board: 43	♠ AQ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K976	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 44	♠ Q4	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ96	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A8652	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	Partner bids first.

Board: 45	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK982	♠ Q5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ A98743	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1054	♦ A3	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 72	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ652	♠ 84		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 84	♥ A	3♥	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A75	♦ KQ943	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A103	♣ KQ874				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ542				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q108	♥ K976	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ106	♦ J9	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ64	♣ Q9	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	AP	
Contract: 4N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Fourth suit  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1053	♠ Q4		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ A10	♥ KQJ96	2♣	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J743	♦ A8652	3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQJ54				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ54	♥ A872	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ108	♦ 94	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 84	♣ 107				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 46	♠ AQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9762	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	

Board: 47	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ864	

Board: 48	♠ KJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK53	

Board: 49	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J2	

Board: 50	♠ AQ10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ642	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 9762	♥ KQJ54				
North HCP: 12	♦ A6	♦ QJ1083	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q7	♣ K83				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 106	♠ KJ4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ AJ532	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ954	♦ Q2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ864	♣ 1093				
Contract: 2N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ654	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 63	♥ AKQ108	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 76	♦ QJ985	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK53	♣ Q8				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ652	♠ KJ				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ KJ1053	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ Q10842	♦ K	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ J2	♣ Q7654				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10873	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ A10	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ1054	♦ AK763	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ J9842	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splinter  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 46	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K83	

Board: 47	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ532	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1093	

Board: 48	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8	

Board: 49	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7654	

Board: 50	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9842	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ642

♥ 9762

♦ A6

♣ Q7

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ54

♦ QJ1083

♣ K83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 106

♥ 4

♦ AJ954

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AJ532

♦ Q2

♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ654

♥ 63

♦ 76

♣ AK53

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ108

♦ QJ985

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AQ652

♥ Q

♦ Q10842

♣ J2

South:

♠ KJ

♥ KJ1053

♦ K

♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10873

♥ 7

♦ QJ1054

♣ A

South:

♠ 9

♥ A10

♦ AK763

♣ J9842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 51	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7643	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7654	

Board: 52	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9832	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 92	

Board: 53	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9843	

Board: 54	♠ KQ108643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ73	

Board: 55	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q7643  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ A7654

South:  
 ♠ A10965  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ AQ9832  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQ62  
 ♣ QJ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AK987  
 ♣ A9843

South:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ108643  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQ73

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ105  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KJ1072  
 ♦ AQJ104  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ AQ986  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 51	♠ A10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ2	

Board: 52	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ1083	

Board: 53	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	

Board: 54	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ952	

Board: 55	♠ AQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ863	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q7643  
♦ K10  
♣ A7654

South:  
♠ A10965  
♥ 102  
♦ Q63  
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ64  
♥ AQ9832  
♦ 7  
♣ 92

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ62  
♣ QJ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ 4  
♦ AK987  
♣ A9843

South:  
♠ AKJ843  
♥ KJ  
♦ 1052  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ108643  
♥ 7  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ73

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ 64  
♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KJ1072  
♦ AQJ104  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ AQ986  
♥ 83  
♦ 9  
♣ AJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 56	♠ KQJ9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K108	

Board: 57	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10832	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ654	

Board: 58	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98652	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 59	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ652	

Board: 60	♠ KQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ842	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ9764	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ A7652				
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ 95	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K108	♣ AQJ42				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ Q8754				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10832	♥ J94				
North HCP: 12	♦ A10	♦ KQJ2	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ654	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K62	♠ Q9		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A98652	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ7	♦ KQ854	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 15	♣ 5	♣ AK843	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ A97632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ 8	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ1054	♦ AJ7				
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ652	♣ Q84	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ754	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ A9754				
North HCP: 15	♦ Q	♦ AK863	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ842	♣ J7				
Contract: 3♣ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 56	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7652	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 57	♠ Q8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 58	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK843	

Board: 59	♠ A97632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q84	

Board: 60	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9754	
Vul: NS	♦ AK863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ9764	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ A7652				
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ 95	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K108	♣ AQJ42				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ Q8754				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10832	♥ J94				
North HCP: 12	♦ A10	♦ KQJ2	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ654	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K62	♠ Q9		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A98652	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ7	♦ KQ854	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 15	♣ 5	♣ AK843	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ A97632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ 8	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ1054	♦ AJ7				
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ652	♣ Q84	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ754	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ A9754				
North HCP: 15	♦ Q	♦ AK863	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ842	♣ J7				
Contract: 3♣ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 61	♠ K7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9854	
Board: 62	♠ AQJ107532	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 12	♣ 5	You bid first.
Board: 63	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A6432	
Board: 64	♠ KJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	
Board: 65	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ853	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ KJ943

♣ K9854

South:

♠ A108643

♥ AQ7

♦ Q5

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♦	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ107532

♥ Q84

♦ K

♣ 5

South:

♠ K8

♥ AJ765

♦ 3

♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
2NT <sup>1</sup>	4♠	5♦	Pass
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ 2

♦ K10964

♣ A6432

South:

♠ KJ853

♥ 763

♦ AJ53

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splinter  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ943

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q10762

♥ 2

♦ AKQ82

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter  
2. surplus  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ 3

♦ AQ943

♣ KQ853

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ AK1065

♦ K7

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 61	♠ A108643	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

Board: 62	♠ K8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ765	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 3	
HCP: 11	♣ QJ742	Partner bids first.

Board: 63	♠ KJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 64	♠ Q10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 65	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1065	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 94	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ KJ943

♣ K9854

South:

♠ A108643

♥ AQ7

♦ Q5

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♦	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ107532

♥ Q84

♦ K

♣ 5

South:

♠ K8

♥ AJ765

♦ 3

♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
2NT <sup>1</sup>	4♠	5♦	Pass
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ 2

♦ K10964

♣ A6432

South:

♠ KJ853

♥ 763

♦ AJ53

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splinter  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ943

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q10762

♥ 2

♦ AKQ82

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter  
2. surplus  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ 3

♦ AQ943

♣ KQ853

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ AK1065

♦ K7

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 66	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10863	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J75	

Board: 67	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 68	♠ AK10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 69	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ83	

Board: 70	♠ K8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ53	♠ J104		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A10863	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ AKQJ5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J75	♣ Q9642				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ Q7654				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ K76	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ53	♦ A8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ93	♣ K102	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q107	♥ KJ843	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ2	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ AK1093				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Splinter

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AKJ652				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ 103	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1064	♦ K832	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ83	♣ 7	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♦ N			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8653	♠ Q2		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ J	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ AQJ96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	♣ AQ543				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 66	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9642	

Board: 67	♠ Q7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K102	

Board: 68	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ843	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1093	

Board: 69	♠ AKJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ K832	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	

Board: 70	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ53	♠ J104		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A10863	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ AKQJ5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J75	♣ Q9642				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ Q7654				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ K76	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ53	♦ A8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ93	♣ K102	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q107	♥ KJ843	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ2	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ AK1093				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Splinter

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AKJ652				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ 103	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1064	♦ K832	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ83	♣ 7	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♦ N			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8653	♠ Q2		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ J	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ AQJ96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	♣ AQ543				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 71	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1092	

Board: 72	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK654	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K832	

Board: 73	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9652	

Board: 74	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J3	

Board: 75	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ A8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ1085  
 ♣ KQ1092

South:  
 ♠ K109732  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J32  
 ♥ AK654  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K832

South:  
 ♠ AK964  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ A10954

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ86  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ J9652

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10932  
 ♦ AQ32  
 ♣ K1084

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ92  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ J3

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ1096  
 ♦ A9853  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AQJ97

♦ A8542

♣ 5

South:

♠ AJ1064

♥ 643

♦ KQ

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 71	♠ K109732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A85	

Board: 72	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10954	

Board: 73	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10932	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1084	

Board: 74	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1096	
Vul: Both	♦ A9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 75	♠ AJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 65  
♥ K  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ KQ1092

South:  
♠ K109732  
♥ AQ73  
♦ —  
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ J32  
♥ AK654  
♦ 8  
♣ K832

South:  
♠ AK964  
♥ —  
♦ K106  
♣ A10954

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKJ86  
♥ QJ  
♦ 6  
♣ J9652

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A10932  
♦ AQ32  
♣ K1084

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ92  
♥ K4  
♦ KJ102  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ AQ1096  
♦ A9853  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AQJ97

♦ A8542

♣ 5

South:

♠ AJ1064

♥ 643

♦ KQ

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 76	♠ AKQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1094	

Board: 77	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ85	

Board: 78	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K92	

Board: 79	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ974	

Board: 80	♠ KJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9863	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ54	♠ 32		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 85	♥ AKJ64	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A103	♦ K9752	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1094	♣ 8				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ75				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 986	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ842	♦ 107	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ85	♣ 1074				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ104	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q65	♦ AJ743	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ K92	♣ Q7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQ62				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ AJ10986	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1032	♦ 7	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ974	♣ Q6	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ742	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ	♥ 64	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ AQ653	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 9863	♣ QJ1052				
Contract: 5♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 76	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ K9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 77	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1074	

Board: 78	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	

Board: 79	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10986	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 80	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1052	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ54	♠ 32		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 85	♥ AKJ64	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A103	♦ K9752	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1094	♣ 8				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ75				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 986	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ842	♦ 107	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ85	♣ 1074				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ104	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q65	♦ AJ743	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ K92	♣ Q7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N				AP		

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQ62				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ AJ10986	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1032	♦ 7	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ974	♣ Q6	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ742	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ	♥ 64	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ AQ653	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 9863	♣ QJ1052				
Contract: 5♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 81	♠ 84	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ853	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ82	Partner bids first.

Board: 82	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10652	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1086	

Board: 83	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ A7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 932	

Board: 84	♠ AQJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A92	

Board: 85	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ AJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ K				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ AJ1086				
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ853	♦ A1042	1♠	2♦	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ82	♣ 1065	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ1062				
Vul: NS	♥ J10652	♥ 7		1♥	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ5	♦ Q2	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 1086	♣ AKJ53				
Contract: 2♠ X E						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ10972				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ65	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ A7654	♦ 103	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 932	♣ AJ87				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ876	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ K8763	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ2	♦ K108	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A92	♣ KQ764				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ1093				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1042	♥ Q6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ742	♦ 93	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q8	♣ K973				
Contract: 3♣ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 81	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1086	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1042	
HCP: 12	♣ 1065	You bid first.

Board: 82	♠ KQ1062	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 83	♠ AQ10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ87	

Board: 84	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8763	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ764	

Board: 85	♠ AQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K973	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ K				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ AJ1086				
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ853	♦ A1042	1♠	2♦	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ82	♣ 1065	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ1062				
Vul: NS	♥ J10652	♥ 7		1♥	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ5	♦ Q2	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 1086	♣ AKJ53				
Contract: 2♠ X E						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ10972				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ65	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ A7654	♦ 103	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 932	♣ AJ87				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ876	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ K8763	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ2	♦ K108	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A92	♣ KQ764				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ1093				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1042	♥ Q6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ742	♦ 93	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q8	♣ K973				
Contract: 3♣ S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 86	♠ Q8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1095	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q103	

Board: 87	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ94	

Board: 88	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9753	

Board: 89	♠ KQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 90	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8654	♠ A3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A1095	♥ J7643				
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ KJ643	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q103	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ S						
Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AJ864				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 104	♥ A93	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ54	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ94	♣ A876				
Contract: 3♣ S						
Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ85	♠ 103		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K9864				
North HCP: 11	♦ J6	♦ AQ753	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 9753	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ 2				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ K96543	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J7632	♦ AK9				
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ A65	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						
Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q95	♠ AKJ83				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ985	♥ 4		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K82	♦ J9754				
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ Q9	Pass	2♥	AP	
Contract: 2♥ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 86	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7643	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 87	♠ AJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A876	

Board: 88	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9864	
Vul: None	♦ AQ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 89	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A65	

Board: 90	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8654	♠ A3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A1095	♥ J7643				
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ KJ643	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q103	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AJ864				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 104	♥ A93	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ54	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ94	♣ A876				
Contract: 3♣ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ85	♠ 103		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K9864				
North HCP: 11	♦ J6	♦ AQ753	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 9753	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ 2				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ K96543	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J7632	♦ AK9				
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ A65	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q95	♠ AKJ83				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ985	♥ 4		1♥	Pass	
North HCP: 11	♦ K82	♦ J9754	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ Q9				
Contract: 2♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 91	♠ 95	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ975	

Board: 92	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87654	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 93	♠ QJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8543	

Board: 94	♠ KJ1085	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ4	

Board: 95	♠ KQ1092	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ Q7				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ AJ642	3♠	X	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ106	♦ 7	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ975	♣ A10643				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 976	♠ AK842				
Vul: NS	♥ AJ87654	♥ Q		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ942	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ 83				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ743	♠ 10				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ KQJ7532	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ4	♦ Q963	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A8543	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1085	♠ 4				
Vul: None	♥ 62	♥ KQ974		1♠	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ10	♦ AK542	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	♣ 65				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ1092	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ KQ9742				
North HCP: 21	♦ AKJ74	♦ 6	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ KQJ84				
Contract: 2♠ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 91	♠ Q7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ642	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10643	

Board: 92	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 83	

Board: 93	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ7532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q963	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 94	♠ 4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ974	
Vul: None	♦ AK542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 65	

Board: 95	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9742	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ Q7				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ AJ642	3♠	X	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ106	♦ 7	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ975	♣ A10643				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 976	♠ AK842				
Vul: NS	♥ AJ87654	♥ Q		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ942	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ 83				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ743	♠ 10				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ KQJ7532	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ4	♦ Q963	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A8543	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1085	♠ 4				
Vul: None	♥ 62	♥ KQ974		1♠	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ10	♦ AK542	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	♣ 65				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ1092	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ KQ9742				
North HCP: 21	♦ AKJ74	♦ 6	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ KQJ84				
Contract: 2♠ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 96	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 97	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1063	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10963	

Board: 98	♠ AK1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 62	

Board: 99	♠ AK983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ542	

Board: 100	♠ A7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ8	♠ A9765		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ432	♥ 86	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ83	♦ Q	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 6	♣ AK987				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J42	♠ AQ965				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK1063	♥ 92	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ A972	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10963	♣ J8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1043	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A54	♥ KQ973	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ A63	♦ K10987				
South HCP: 12	♣ 62	♣ A84				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK983	♠ —				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ AK976	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ K	♦ Q8763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ542	♣ A97				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7653	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 986	♥ AK4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ8	♦ K10765	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q9	♣ K8765				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 96	♠ A9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK987	

Board: 97	♠ AQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ A972	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8	

Board: 98	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ973	
Vul: NS	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	

Board: 99	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK976	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A97	

Board: 100	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8765	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ8	♠ A9765		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ432	♥ 86	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ83	♦ Q	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 6	♣ AK987				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J42	♠ AQ965				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK1063	♥ 92	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ A972	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10963	♣ J8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1043	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A54	♥ KQ973	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ A63	♦ K10987				
South HCP: 12	♣ 62	♣ A84				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK983	♠ —				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ AK976	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ K	♦ Q8763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ542	♣ A97				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7653	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 986	♥ AK4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ8	♦ K10765	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q9	♣ K8765				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 101	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK863	
Board: 102	♠ AQ964	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	
Board: 103	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ942	
Board: 104	♠ 1096	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1097	
Board: 105	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1064	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A98	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ K9432				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AKJ86	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ J7	♦ AK1086	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK863	♣ J10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ964	♠ 3		1♠	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ 74	♥ AQ985	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A642	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10	♣ K6532				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ K9843				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 43	♥ AK5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ53	♦ 4	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ942	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 5♣ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1096	♠ A		1♥	2♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ109	♥ 72	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AK642	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ1097	♣ K6542				
Contract: 6♣ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ106				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1064	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ943	♦ KJ108	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 15	♣ A98	♣ Q63	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 101	♠ K9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK1086	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	
Board: 102	♠ 3	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ985	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K6532	
Board: 103	♠ K9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ106	
Board: 104	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ AK642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6542	
Board: 105	♠ AQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q63	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ K9432				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AKJ86	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ J7	♦ AK1086	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK863	♣ J10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ964	♠ 3		1♠	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ 74	♥ AQ985	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A642	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10	♣ K6532				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ K9843				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 43	♥ AK5	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ53	♦ 4	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ942	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 5♣ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1096	♠ A		1♥	2♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ109	♥ 72	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AK642	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ1097	♣ K6542				
Contract: 6♣ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ106				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1064	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ943	♦ KJ108	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 15	♣ A98	♣ Q63	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 106	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8643	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 107	♠ A10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9	

Board: 108	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7532	
Vul: NS	♦ 852	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ7	

Board: 109	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 110	♠ AQ832	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ954	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 642	♠ AK987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A8643	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AKJ7	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 2	♣ AK1074				
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10765	♠ Q4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ 109875	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ A8654	♦ KJ2	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K9	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AJ		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AJ7532	♥ Q	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 852	♦ AQJ103	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ7	♣ 109642	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 54	♥ AKJ102	1♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ63	♦ 1052	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ54	♣ Q76				
Contract: 4♥ S						
Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ832	♠ K9		1♠	5♦	X
Vul: None	♥ A108	♥ KJ953	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ 3				
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ954	♣ AQ1063				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 106	♠ AK987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 14	♣ AK1074	Partner bids first.

Board: 107	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109875	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	

Board: 108	♠ AJ	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 109642	

Board: 109	♠ A6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	

Board: 110	♠ K9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ953	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1063	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 642	♠ AK987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A8643	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AKJ7	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 2	♣ AK1074				
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10765	♠ Q4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ 109875	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ A8654	♦ KJ2	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K9	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AJ		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AJ7532	♥ Q	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 852	♦ AQJ103	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ7	♣ 109642	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 54	♥ AKJ102	1♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ63	♦ 1052	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ54	♣ Q76				
Contract: 4♥ S						
Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ832	♠ K9		1♠	5♦	X
Vul: None	♥ A108	♥ KJ953	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ 3				
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ954	♣ AQ1063				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 111	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10852	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ982	

Board: 112	♠ Q10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 113	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ A7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1064	

Board: 114	♠ AQJ10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7532	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ A10852  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ982

South:  
 ♠ AJ1096  
 ♥ KQ963  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. surplus			

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10742  
 ♥ AKQ87  
 ♦ 643  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KQJ72  
 ♣ AK852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ A7543  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 7632  
 ♥ AQJ1076  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10832  
 ♥ K64  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ953  
 ♦ AJ1043  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ J7532

South:  
 ♠ AK109864  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 111	♠ AJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ963	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 112	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK852	

Board: 113	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 114	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ953	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9	

Board: 115	♠ AK109864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ A10852  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ982

South:  
 ♠ AJ1096  
 ♥ KQ963  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. surplus			

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10742  
 ♥ AKQ87  
 ♦ 643  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KQJ72  
 ♣ AK852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ A7543  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 7632  
 ♥ AQJ1076  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10832  
 ♥ K64  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ953  
 ♦ AJ1043  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ J7532

South:  
 ♠ AK109864  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 116	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9862	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	
Board: 117	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ963	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	
Board: 118	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1062	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9762	
Board: 119	♠ AQ853	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ96	
Board: 120	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108632	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 543	♠ A10876		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK9862	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ9	♦ Q8	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ KQJ75				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AJ862				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ963	♥ KQ75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ64	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 10	♣ Q532	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J42	♠ A10987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK1062	♥ 94	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AQJ108	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A9762	♣ 4				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ853	♠ K76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ AKJ103	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 15	♦ 7	♦ 1098	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ96	♣ 85	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ Q10954		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K108632	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ42	♦ KQ	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ 108743				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 116	♠ A10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ75	
Board: 117	♠ AJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q532	
Board: 118	♠ A10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	
Board: 119	♠ K76	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 85	
Board: 120	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 108743	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 543	♠ A10876		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK9862	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ9	♦ Q8	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ KQJ75				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AJ862				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ963	♥ KQ75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ64	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 10	♣ Q532	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J42	♠ A10987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK1062	♥ 94	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AQJ108	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A9762	♣ 4				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ853	♠ K76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ AKJ103	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 15	♦ 7	♦ 1098	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ96	♣ 85	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ Q10954		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K108632	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ42	♦ KQ	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ 108743				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 121	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK963	

Board: 122	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ765	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K86	

Board: 123	♠ A76	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK842	

Board: 124	♠ AQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 9853	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8	

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108632	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ 8  
♦ AKJ94  
♣ AK963

South:  
♠ AJ43  
♥ AJ654  
♦ 6  
♣ J82

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ KQ765  
♦ A73  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ A  
♦ QJ654  
♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A76  
♥ —  
♦ K10964  
♣ AK842

South:  
♠ KQ983  
♥ AQ83  
♦ Q  
♣ 765

West	North	East	South
			1♠
3♥	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ964  
♥ A7  
♦ 9853  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K10543  
♦ KQ  
♣ A10742

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQJ2  
♦ A73  
♣ 108632

South:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ 9  
♦ K94  
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 121	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ654	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J82	

Board: 122	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9542	

Board: 123	♠ KQ983	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 765	

Board: 124	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10543	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10742	

Board: 125	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K954	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 107	♠ AJ43				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ654	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AKJ94	♦ 6	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ AK963	♣ J82	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ J7		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ765	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ A73	♦ QJ654	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K86	♣ A9542	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A76	♠ KQ983				1♠
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ83	3♥	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ K10964	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AK842	♣ 765	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ964	♠ 3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A7	♥ K10543	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 9853	♦ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J8	♣ A10742				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ93				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ2	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ A73	♦ K94	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ 108632	♣ K954	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 126	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

Board: 127	♠ AQ853	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10854	

Board: 128	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ854	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ74	

Board: 129	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1097	

Board: 130	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J73	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ97	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A94	♥ K10762				
North HCP: 15	♦ Q72	♦ KJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 104	♣ KQ952				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ853	♠ J1094				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ1052	Pass	1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ K53	♦ A10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K10854	♣ Q3				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1042	♠ Q9765		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ854	♥ K	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ A	♦ QJ1054	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ74	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ KQ82				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ Q9843	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ843	♦ K7	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1097	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ 92		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ85	♥ 2	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 86	♦ AQ1052	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J73	♣ KQ1062	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 126	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10762	
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ952	

Board: 127	♠ J1094	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q3	

Board: 128	♠ Q9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

Board: 129	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9843	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

Board: 130	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1062	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ97	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A94	♥ K10762				
North HCP: 15	♦ Q72	♦ KJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 104	♣ KQ952				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ853	♠ J1094				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ1052				
North HCP: 12	♦ K53	♦ A10	Pass	1♠	3♦	3♠
South HCP: 12	♣ K10854	♣ Q3	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1042	♠ Q9765		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ854	♥ K	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ A	♦ QJ1054	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ74	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ KQ82				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ Q9843	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ843	♦ K7	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1097	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ 92		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ85	♥ 2				
North HCP: 13	♦ 86	♦ AQ1052	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J73	♣ KQ1062	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 131	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ975	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10842	

Board: 132	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ874	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 932	

Board: 133	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8742	

Board: 134	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10973	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 135	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ643				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ975	♥ 1042	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10842	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q98		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ874	♥ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AJ842	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 932	♣ KJ1054				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AK864				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K5	♥ 42	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ854	♦ K762	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K8742	♣ Q9				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K87	♠ AJ1093		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ10973	♥ A42	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 85	♦ AKJ64	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 17	♣ A	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ109	♠ 2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AK1052	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A9432	♦ J105	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J3	♣ K1084	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 131	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 132	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1054	

Board: 133	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 134	♠ AJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 135	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1084	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ643				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ975	♥ 1042	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10842	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q98		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ874	♥ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AJ842	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 932	♣ KJ1054				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AK864				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K5	♥ 42	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ854	♦ K762	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K8742	♣ Q9				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K87	♠ AJ1093		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ10973	♥ A42	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 85	♦ AKJ64	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 17	♣ A	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ109	♠ 2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AK1052	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A9432	♦ J105	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J3	♣ K1084	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Fourth suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 136	♠ KJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J4	
Board: 137	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ108	
Board: 138	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9542	
Vul: Both	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	
Board: 139	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10532	
Board: 140	♠ AQJ107	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1098	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 2	
HCP: 12	♣ A92	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ975	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ102	♥ J7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 4	♦ AK875	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ J4	♣ AQ952				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ1053				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ A1085	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ987	♦ Q6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ108	♣ 54				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ J3		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q9542	♥ 10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ K103	♦ AQJ85	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K2	♣ AQ764				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ K865				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ103	♦ 2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10532	♣ 984				
Contract: 2N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ107	♠ 942		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J1098	♥ AQ764	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ 2	♦ AQ974	X	Pass <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A92	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Splitter
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 136	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AK875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ952	
Board: 137	♠ AQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1085	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 54	
Board: 138	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ764	
Board: 139	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 984	
Board: 140	♠ 942	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ974	
HCP: 12	♣ —	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ975	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ102	♥ J7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 4	♦ AK875	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ J4	♣ AQ952				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ1053				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K3	♥ A1085	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ987	♦ Q6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ108	♣ 54				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ J3		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q9542	♥ 10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ K103	♦ AQJ85	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K2	♣ AQ764				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ K865				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ103	♦ 2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10532	♣ 984				
Contract: 2N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ107	♠ 942		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J1098	♥ AQ764	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ 2	♦ AQ974	X	Pass <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A92	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Splitter
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 141	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AK975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98762	

Board: 142	♠ Q10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ976	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 143	♠ KJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6542	

Board: 144	♠ J7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1043	
Vul: Both	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q42	

Board: 145	♠ J8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AK975  
 ♣ 98762

South:  
 ♠ K10532  
 ♥ QJ986  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10863  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ KQ976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ J10765  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ743  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q6542

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ Q1086  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AK1043  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ Q42

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 98643  
 ♣ AJ986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2NT
AP			

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ J8532  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AQ974  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AQ842  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 108753

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 141	♠ K10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 142	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10765	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 143	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1086	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	
Board: 144	♠ AK	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 98643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ986	
Board: 145	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ842	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108753	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AK975  
 ♣ 98762

South:  
 ♠ K10532  
 ♥ QJ986  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10863  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ KQ976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ J10765  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ743  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q6542

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ Q1086  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AK1043  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ Q42

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 98643  
 ♣ AJ986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2NT
AP			

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ J8532  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AQ974  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AQ842  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 108753

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 146	♠ KQ10942	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K954	
Board: 147	♠ AK1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 148	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: None	♦ QJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	
Board: 149	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ62	
Board: 150	♠ 6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1042	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q754	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ8	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10942

♥ 94

♦ K

♣ K954

South:

♠ 5

♥ J8753

♦ A6

♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
3♦	3♠	AP	

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK1097

♥ 106

♦ KJ942

♣ 8

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ832

♦ Q10

♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ73

♦ QJ952

♣ 75

South:

♠ K10975

♥ J5

♦ 6

♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 109

♦ AJ754

♣ AKJ62

South:

♠ KJ8763

♥ KQ5

♦ 3

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠X E

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ1042

♦ Q754

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ J10973

♥ 9

♦ AK983

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	Pass
Pass	X	2♠	X
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 146	♠ 5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8753	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ103	
Board: 147	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q92	
Board: 148	♠ K10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ106	
Board: 149	♠ KJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q43	
Board: 150	♠ J10973	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK983	
HCP: 12	♣ A7	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10942

♥ 94

♦ K

♣ K954

South:

♠ 5

♥ J8753

♦ A6

♣ AQJ103

West North East South

3♦ 1♠ Pass 2♥

3♣ AP

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK1097

♥ 106

♦ KJ942

♣ 8

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ832

♦ Q10

♣ Q92

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 2♥

Pass AP

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ73

♦ QJ952

♣ 75

South:

♠ K10975

♥ J5

♦ 6

♣ AKJ106

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

AP

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 109

♦ AJ754

♣ AKJ62

South:

♠ KJ8763

♥ KQ5

♦ 3

♣ Q43

West North East South

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP 2♠

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠X E

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ1042

♦ Q754

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ J10973

♥ 9

♦ AK983

♣ A7

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass X 2♠ X

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 151	♠ AQ764	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10865	
Board: 152	♠ AKJ10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 83	
Board: 153	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9532	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK742	
Board: 154	♠ AJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ6	
Board: 155	♠ KJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ764  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10865

South:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AK108742  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♦	4♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥  
 2. 2 out of 4

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10983  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ983  
 ♦ Q82  
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Splinter

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q9532  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK742

South:  
 ♠ A9632  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ K1087  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ932  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1065  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ A9532  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKQ942  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 151	♠ 108	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108742	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 152	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ983	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ742	

Board: 153	♠ A9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q8	

Board: 154	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10932	

Board: 155	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ942	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10953	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ764  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10865

South:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AK108742  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♦	4♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♥  
 2. 2 out of 4

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10983  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ983  
 ♦ Q82  
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Splinter

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q9532  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK742

South:  
 ♠ A9632  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ K1087  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ932  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1065  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ A9532  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKQ942  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 156	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK2	

Board: 157	♠ AJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10954	

Board: 158	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1062	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 105	

Board: 159	♠ KQJ73	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK982	

Board: 160	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A10843  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQJ104  
 ♦ AKQ74  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ642  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J10954

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AK854  
 ♦ 764  
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q92  
 ♥ KJ1062  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 105

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ J10864  
 ♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 159  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ73  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ AK982

South:  
 ♠ 862  
 ♥ A8542  
 ♦ AK984  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 160  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ98  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ K742

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ843  
 ♦ AKQJ9  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 156	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 157	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK854	
Vul: NS	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Board: 158	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ J10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ873	

Board: 159	♠ 862	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8542	
Vul: Both	♦ AK984	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 160	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10843  
♥ 85  
♦ 652  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ KQJ104  
♦ AKQ74  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ642  
♥ 10  
♦ AK  
♣ J10954

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ AK854  
♦ 764  
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q92  
♥ KJ1062  
♦ AK7  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ  
♦ J10864  
♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ73  
♥ K  
♦ J10  
♣ AK982

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ A8542  
♦ AK984  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ Q6  
♦ 32  
♣ K742

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AJ843  
♦ AKQJ9  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 161	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10542	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 162	♠ AJ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ875	
Board: 163	♠ A6	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7632	
Board: 164	♠ Q10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 165	♠ AQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ65	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ	♠ AJ952				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q10542	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ75	♦ 1083	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ A98	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ8753	♠ 92		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ A9742	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ875	♣ K10943	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KJ1082				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ1082	♥ 74	1NT	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AK753				
South HCP: 11	♣ K7632	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10743	♠ 85		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8752	♥ AK1096	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ AKQ6	♦ 10	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AQJ52	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. surplus			

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1032	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AQJ86	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 742	♦ Q95	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 15	♣ AQJ65	♣ K82	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 161	♠ AJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Board: 162	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10943	

Board: 163	♠ KJ1082	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AK753	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 164	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1096	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 165	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K82	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ	♠ AJ952				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q10542	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ75	♦ 1083	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ A98	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ8753	♠ 92		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ A9742	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ875	♣ K10943				
Contract: 5♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KJ1082				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ1082	♥ 74				
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AK753	1NT	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K7632	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10743	♠ 85		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8752	♥ AK1096	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ AKQ6	♦ 10	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AQJ52				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Splinter  
2. surplus

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1032	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AQJ86	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 742	♦ Q95	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 15	♣ AQJ65	♣ K82	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 166	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109843	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	
Board: 167	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ62	
Board: 168	♠ Q9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ85	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 942	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	You bid first.
Board: 169	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: None	♦ J8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ5	
Board: 170	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6432	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J74

♥ AKQ109843

♦ Q

♣ 9

South:

♠ A10852

♥ —

♦ KJ1097

♣ A84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ

♦ AQ1096

♣ AKJ62

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ1063

♦ KJ54

♣ 973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQJ85

♦ 942

♣ AK7

South:

♠ KJ1076

♥ A92

♦ KQJ87

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	2♣	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	----	-----------------

4♣	4♥	5♣	5♥
----	----	----	----

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ K64

♦ J8765

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ QJ952

♦ A

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ J6432

♦ J8

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ K10986

♥ 8

♦ AQ964

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 166	♠ A10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	

Board: 167	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 973	

Board: 168	♠ KJ1076	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ87	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 169	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ952	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 103	

Board: 170	♠ K10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J74

♥ AKQ109843

♦ Q

♣ 9

South:

♠ A10852

♥ —

♦ KJ1097

♣ A84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ

♦ AQ1096

♣ AKJ62

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ1063

♦ KJ54

♣ 973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQJ85

♦ 942

♣ AK7

South:

♠ KJ1076

♥ A92

♦ KQJ87

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	2♣	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	----	-----------------

4♣	4♥	5♣	5♥
----	----	----	----

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ K64

♦ J8765

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ QJ952

♦ A

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ J6432

♦ J8

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ K10986

♥ 8

♦ AQ964

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 171	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ654	
Board: 172	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6542	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	
Board: 173	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	
Board: 174	♠ AJ962	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	
Board: 175	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK987	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQ986				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1087	♦ K5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ654	♣ 1032				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK43	♠ 105		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ Q6542	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ K5	♦ J10964	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 86	♣ AKJ32				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ	♠ A5432				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1095	♥ K87	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ1083	♦ A97	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 6	♣ 98	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. surplus

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ962	♠ K8		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ Q865	♦ AK972	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ	♣ KJ964	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Splinter
						3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AKQJ8				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK987	♥ J2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ J4	♦ 10972	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A9432	♣ J5				
Contract: 3♦ S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 171	♠ AQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1032	

Board: 172	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 173	♠ A5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98	

Board: 174	♠ K8	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ964	

Board: 175	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ 10972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQ986				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1087	♦ K5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ654	♣ 1032				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK43	♠ 105		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ Q6542	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ K5	♦ J10964	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 86	♣ AKJ32				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ	♠ A5432				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1095	♥ K87	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ1083	♦ A97	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 6	♣ 98	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. surplus

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ962	♠ K8		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ Q865	♦ AK972	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ	♣ KJ964	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Splinter
						3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AKQJ8				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK987	♥ J2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ J4	♦ 10972	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A9432	♣ J5				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 176	♠ AQ8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ J762	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	

Board: 177	♠ 7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ A9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 178	♠ A9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

Board: 179	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10874	

Board: 180	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10875	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1054	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8765

♥ 10

♦ J762

♣ A3

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ965

♦ AK1098

♣ J82

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 74

♦ A9874

♣ AKJ87

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQJ93

♦ 2

♣ Q1065

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9863

♥ 8

♦ KQ94

♣ A64

South:

♠ J52

♥ AQJ63

♦ —

♣ KQ952

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A3

♦ KQJ103

♣ J10874

South:

♠ K10873

♥ Q108

♦ A8

♣ A32

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ A10875

♦ AK5

♣ 1054

South:

♠ AJ763

♥ K

♦ J2

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 176	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ965	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J82	

Board: 177	♠ AK9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1065	

Board: 178	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ952	

Board: 179	♠ K10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A32	

Board: 180	♠ AJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ32	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8765

♥ 10

♦ J762

♣ A3

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ965

♦ AK1098

♣ J82

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 74

♦ A9874

♣ AKJ87

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQJ93

♦ 2

♣ Q1065

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9863

♥ 8

♦ KQ94

♣ A64

South:

♠ J52

♥ AQJ63

♦ —

♣ KQ952

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A3

♦ KQJ103

♣ J10874

South:

♠ K10873

♥ Q108

♦ A8

♣ A32

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ A10875

♦ AK5

♣ 1054

South:

♠ AJ763

♥ K

♦ J2

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 181	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ652	

Board: 182	♠ K9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1094	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8	

Board: 183	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96542	

Board: 184	♠ 52	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9854	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A108	

Board: 185	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ753	
Vul: NS	♦ 108654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ A109875				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1072	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J7	♦ AKQ108	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ652	♣ 9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9832	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK1094	♥ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ QJ954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ J8	♣ AK976	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ QJ76432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ 32	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ743	♦ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 96542	♣ KQJ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 52	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ9854	♥ —	3♦	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ	♦ K87				
South HCP: 13	♣ A108	♣ KQ763	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ1096				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ753	♥ 109	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 108654	♦ A932	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ5	♣ A4				
Contract: 5♦ S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 181	♠ A109875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 182	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK976	

Board: 183	♠ QJ76432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ	

Board: 184	♠ KQ643	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ763	

Board: 185	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ A109875				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1072	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J7	♦ AKQ108	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ652	♣ 9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9832	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK1094	♥ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ QJ954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ J8	♣ AK976	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ QJ76432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ 32	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ743	♦ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 96542	♣ KQJ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 52	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ9854	♥ —	3♦	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ	♦ K87				
South HCP: 13	♣ A108	♣ KQ763	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ1096				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ753	♥ 109	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 108654	♦ A932	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ5	♣ A4				
Contract: 5♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 186	♠ A86	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 187	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK986	
Vul: None	♦ A9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 188	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10853	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 189	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ986	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ965	

Board: 190	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097432	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ AKQJ82  
 ♦ J75  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ A10963  
 ♣ QJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK986  
 ♦ A9743  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AK10953  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ J65  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J103  
 ♥ K10853  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKJ5

South:  
 ♠ AK852  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQJ104  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. surplus			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ KJ986  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ965

South:  
 ♠ AQ764  
 ♥ AQ743  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A1097432

♦ K2

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ AK543

♥ —

♦ AQ984

♣ A63

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 186	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ964	
Board: 187	♠ AK10953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	
Board: 188	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 189	♠ AQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ743	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 190	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A63	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A86  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ J75  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 10  
♦ A10963  
♣ QJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK986  
♦ A9743  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AK10953  
♥ J5  
♦ J65  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J103  
♥ K10853  
♦ 6  
♣ AKJ5

South:  
♠ AK852  
♥ A2  
♦ AQJ104  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. surplus  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ KJ986  
♦ K  
♣ AJ965

South:  
♠ AQ764  
♥ AQ743  
♦ 86  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A1097432

♦ K2

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ AK543

♥ —

♦ AQ984

♣ A63

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 191	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6432	

Board: 192	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 9642	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A73	

Board: 193	♠ 74	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10983	

Board: 194	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: None	♦ 1054	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A3	

Board: 195	♠ AKQ42	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 87542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK10965				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ74	♥ K52	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q72	♦ A4	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K6432	♣ 109				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK753	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ A4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 9642	♦ AQ853	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A73	♣ QJ865				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ KQJ				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ Q97532	1♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1064	♦ J3	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10983	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K84	♠ 109		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKJ94	♥ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 1054	♦ AKQJ6	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ A3	♣ KQ764	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ42	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ KQ10872	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 87542	♦ AQJ3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q4	♣ 107				
Contract: 2♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 191	♠ AK10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 109	

Board: 192	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ865	

Board: 193	♠ KQJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97532	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 194	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ764	

Board: 195	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10872	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK10965				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ74	♥ K52	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q72	♦ A4	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K6432	♣ 109				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK753	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ A4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 9642	♦ AQ853	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A73	♣ QJ865				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ KQJ				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ Q97532	1♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1064	♦ J3	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10983	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K84	♠ 109		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKJ94	♥ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 1054	♦ AKQJ6	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ A3	♣ KQ764	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ42	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ KQ10872	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 87542	♦ AQJ3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q4	♣ 107				
Contract: 2♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 196	♠ Q108632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	
Board: 197	♠ AQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 198	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10965	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 199	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 75	
Board: 200	♠ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109643	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A965	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q108632  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ53

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ842  
 ♦ QJ852  
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ974  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ KQ875  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ J106  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K1074  
 ♥ A10965  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ943  
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AKJ86  
 ♦ KQ532  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ AKJ93  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ A9864

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 200  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q109643  
 ♦ A965  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ A9652  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KJ1092

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 196	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K42	

Board: 197	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087	
Vul: None	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Board: 198	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ75	

Board: 199	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9864	

Board: 200	♠ A9652	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1092	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ Q108632

♥ Q9

♦ K

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ842

♦ QJ852

♣ K42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ974

♥ Q4

♦ KQ875

♣ 6

South:

♠ J10

♥ AK1087

♦ J106

♣ A74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1074

♥ A10965

♦ AJ7

♣ 6

South:

♠ J9

♥ Q

♦ KQ943

♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKJ86

♦ KQ532

♣ 75

South:

♠ AKJ93

♥ 4

♦ 74

♣ A9864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ Q

♥ Q109643

♦ A965

♣ A8

South:

♠ A9652

♥ A7

♦ 3

♣ KJ1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
--	----	-----------------	------

2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦	AP
------------------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 201	♠ AK986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10975	
Board: 202	♠ J109864	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 203	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9873	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK643	
Board: 204	♠ K10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 205	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ A7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ93	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK986	♠ J4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ9862	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K53	♦ A98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10975	♣ 63				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J109864	♠ A5		1♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ QJ965	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ54	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ K10962	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ1042				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A9873	♥ J52	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ A109	♦ KQ83	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK643	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10742	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ5	♥ AK764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ105	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ A10632				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ983				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K5	♥ QJ108	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A7652	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KQJ93	♣ A106	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 201	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9862	
Vul: NS	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 63	
Board: 202	♠ A5	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ965	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10962	
Board: 203	♠ AJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ KQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 204	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK764	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10632	
Board: 205	♠ AJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A106	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK986	♠ J4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ9862	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K53	♦ A98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10975	♣ 63				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J109864	♠ A5		1♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ QJ965	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ54	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ K10962	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ1042				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A9873	♥ J52	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ A109	♦ KQ83	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK643	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10742	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ5	♥ AK764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ105	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ A10632				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ983				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K5	♥ QJ108	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A7652	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KQJ93	♣ A106	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 206	♠ Q107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 207	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ752	

Board: 208	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109854	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Board: 209	♠ KQJ86	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1096	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 210	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ863	
Vul: None	♦ K1084	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q107542

♥ Q9

♦ AQJ7

♣ 6

South:

♠ K8

♥ KJ876

♦ K

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ875

♥ —

♦ J85

♣ KQ752

South:

♠ A63

♥ AQJ762

♦ 10

♣ A104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K106

♥ KJ109854

♦ A

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ —

♦ KQJ82

♣ AK762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass

5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass

6NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♣ E

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ 42

♦ KQ1096

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKJ1083

♦ J875

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

1♠

2♣

2♥

3♣

3♥

4♣

AP

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ AJ863

♦ K1084

♣ Q

South:

♠ A10985

♥ Q2

♦ A

♣ A10843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

2♦

Pass

3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 206	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ876	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ932	

Board: 207	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ762	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A104	

Board: 208	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK762	

Board: 209	♠ 9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1083	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J875	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8	You bid first.

Board: 210	♠ A10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10843	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q107542

♥ Q9

♦ AQJ7

♣ 6

South:

♠ K8

♥ KJ876

♦ K

♣ AQ932

West North East South

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ875

♥ —

♦ J85

♣ KQ752

South:

♠ A63

♥ AQJ762

♦ 10

♣ A104

West North East South

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K106

♥ KJ109854

♦ A

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ —

♦ KQJ82

♣ AK762

West North East South

1♥

Pass

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass

5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass

6NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♣ E

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ 42

♦ KQ1096

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKJ1083

♦ J875

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♥

Pass

1♠

2♣

2♥

3♣

3♥

4♣

AP

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ AJ863

♦ K1084

♣ Q

South:

♠ A10985

♥ Q2

♦ A

♣ A10843

West North East South

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

2♦

Pass

3NT

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 211	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1054	
Vul: EW	♦ J10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 212	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8754	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 213	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK542	
Board: 214	♠ A732	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	
Board: 215	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ A5432				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK1054	♥ 6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ J10942	♦ A85	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q	♣ AK104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K65	♠ AQ872		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ8754	♥ Q9	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ A53	♦ Q10976				
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 53	♠ K97				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 8	♥ AQJ432	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AK1094	♦ 53	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ AK542	♣ Q9	Pass	4♣	AP	
Contract: 4♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A732	♠ 10		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ 87542	♥ A9	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KJ875				
South HCP: 12	♣ A6	♣ KJ873				
Contract: 2♠X E						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ J10974				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ94	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1065	♦ A983	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ AK107				
Contract: 3♣ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 211	♠ A5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK104	

Board: 212	♠ AQ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 213	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ432	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 214	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ873	

Board: 215	♠ J10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ A5432				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK1054	♥ 6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ J10942	♦ A85	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q	♣ AK104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K65	♠ AQ872		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ8754	♥ Q9	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ A53	♦ Q10976				
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 53	♠ K97				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 8	♥ AQJ432	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AK1094	♦ 53	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ AK542	♣ Q9	Pass	4♣	AP	
Contract: 4♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A732	♠ 10		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ 87542	♥ A9	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KJ875				
South HCP: 12	♣ A6	♣ KJ873				
Contract: 2♠X E						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ J10974				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ94	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1065	♦ A983	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ AK107				
Contract: 3♣ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 216	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8653	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 217	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9652	

Board: 218	♠ KQJ7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A98	

Board: 219	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ852	
Vul: None	♦ AQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 220	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7652	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A872	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K75  
♥ K8653  
♦ AK2  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ743  
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 4  
♦ AJ943  
♣ Q9652

South:  
♠ AJ109  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ Q7  
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ7653  
♥ 9  
♦ K4  
♣ A98

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A53  
♦ QJ1075  
♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ QJ852  
♦ AQ742  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A9643  
♥ AK94  
♦ 9  
♣ A63

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A7652  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ A872

South:  
♠ AQJ92  
♥ 8  
♦ A9864  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 216	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ QJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9763	

Board: 217	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 107	

Board: 218	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ65	

Board: 219	♠ A9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A63	

Board: 220	♠ AQJ92	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K75  
♥ K8653  
♦ AK2  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ743  
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 4  
♦ AJ943  
♣ Q9652

South:  
♠ AJ109  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ Q7  
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ7653  
♥ 9  
♦ K4  
♣ A98

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A53  
♦ QJ1075  
♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ QJ852  
♦ AQ742  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A9643  
♥ AK94  
♦ 9  
♣ A63

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A7652  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ A872

South:  
♠ AQJ92  
♥ 8  
♦ A9864  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 221	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ972	
Board: 222	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8764	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ109	
Board: 223	♠ AK1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K52	
Board: 224	♠ K109853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	
Board: 225	♠ Q3	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ1084	
HCP: 12	♣ AK942	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ763				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ Q	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ853	♦ J76	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ972	♣ A1043				
Contract: 3♣ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ KJ542		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K8764	♥ 3	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ K4	♦ AQ987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ109	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1094	♠ 876				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ763	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ J9643	♦ Q108	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 11	♣ K52	♣ A3	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N						

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K109853	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A73	♥ KQ986	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AK5	♦ 1097	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ AQ642				
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Splinter  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AJ10982				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ K9	X	XX	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ1084	♦ AK7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ AK942	♣ 105				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 221	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1043	
Board: 222	♠ KJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	
Board: 223	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	
Board: 224	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ986	
Vul: Both	♦ 1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ642	
Board: 225	♠ AJ10982	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK7	
HCP: 15	♣ 105	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ763				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ Q	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ853	♦ J76	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ972	♣ A1043				
Contract: 3♣ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ KJ542		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K8764	♥ 3	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ K4	♦ AQ987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ109	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1094	♠ 876				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ763	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ J9643	♦ Q108	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 11	♣ K52	♣ A3	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N						

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K109853	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A73	♥ KQ986	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AK5	♦ 1097	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ AQ642				
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Splinter  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AJ10982				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ K9	X	XX	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ1084	♦ AK7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ AK942	♣ 105				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 226	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10763	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	

Board: 227	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK864	

Board: 228	♠ J54	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10642	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 73	

Board: 229	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 230	♠ A10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A10763

♦ J72

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AJ732

♥ 4

♦ AKQ105

♣ A8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 75

♥ K

♦ KQ987

♣ AK864

South:

♠ AKQ642

♥ J94

♦ J4

♣ 95

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J54

♥ AQ10642

♦ A10

♣ 73

South:

♠ A10832

♥ K8

♦ KQ743

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ1087

♦ KJ974

♣ Q9

South:

♠ QJ7642

♥ J96

♦ AQ

♣ A5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ A10543

♥ 97

♦ AKJ104

♣ 5

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ54

♦ 97

♣ QJ1087

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 226	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

Board: 227	♠ AKQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 95	

Board: 228	♠ A10832	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 229	♠ QJ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 230	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1087	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A10763

♦ J72

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AJ732

♥ 4

♦ AKQ105

♣ A8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 75

♥ K

♦ KQ987

♣ AK864

South:

♠ AKQ642

♥ J94

♦ J4

♣ 95

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J54

♥ AQ10642

♦ A10

♣ 73

South:

♠ A10832

♥ K8

♦ KQ743

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ1087

♦ KJ974

♣ Q9

South:

♠ QJ7642

♥ J96

♦ AQ

♣ A5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ A10543

♥ 97

♦ AKJ104

♣ 5

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ54

♦ 97

♣ QJ1087

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 231	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9876	

Board: 232	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1098	

Board: 233	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7532	

Board: 234	♠ AK1043	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 11	♣ A9654	You bid first.

Board: 235	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ1064				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ106	♥ 94	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ7	♦ A1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9876	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K93	♠ 852		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ632	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ765	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1098	♣ AKJ63				
Contract: 3♥ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A7				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 3	♥ KQ7542	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ108	♦ 93	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A7532	♣ K94	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1043	♠ 9		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ 103	♥ AJ764	2♦	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ AK642	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A9654	♣ J10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ95	♠ 102				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 52	♥ KQJ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ952	♦ 86	Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 11	♣ K	♣ AJ2	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 231	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	
Board: 232	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ63	
Board: 233	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7542	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K94	
Board: 234	♠ 9	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ764	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK642	
HCP: 13	♣ J10	Partner bids first.
Board: 235	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ1064				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQJ106	♥ 94	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ7	♦ A1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9876	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K93	♠ 852		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ632	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ765	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1098	♣ AKJ63				
Contract: 3♥ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A7				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 3	♥ KQ7542	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ108	♦ 93	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A7532	♣ K94	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1043	♠ 9		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ 103	♥ AJ764	2♦	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ AK642	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A9654	♣ J10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ95	♠ 102				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 52	♥ KQJ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ952	♦ 86	Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 11	♣ K	♣ AJ2	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 236	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J85	

Board: 237	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ102	

Board: 238	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ 9862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 239	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK975	

Board: 240	♠ K10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ J873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ1087

♦ KJ54

♣ J85

South:

♠ K10932

♥ K

♦ 83

♣ KQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ 72

♦ KJ1053

♣ AKJ102

South:

♠ A104

♥ AQJ1043

♦ 92

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Fourth suit

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ93

♥ AQ62

♦ 9862

♣ —

South:

♠ 1076

♥ —

♦ AQJ105

♣ AK1092

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ10

♦ KJ1098

♣ AK975

South:

♠ AK9864

♥ A98

♦ Q4

♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ832

♦ J873

♣ A3

South:

♠ Q2

♥ K

♦ KQ1095

♣ J9875

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	X
Pass	3♦	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 236	♠ K10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ963	
Board: 237	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	
Board: 238	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1092	
Board: 239	♠ AK9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J2	
Board: 240	♠ Q2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9875	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ KJ54  
♣ J85

South:

♠ K10932  
♥ K  
♦ 83  
♣ KQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q  
♥ 72  
♦ KJ1053  
♣ AKJ102

South:

♠ A104  
♥ AQJ1043  
♦ 92  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Fourth suit

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ93  
♥ AQ62  
♦ 9862  
♣ —

South:

♠ 1076  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ105  
♣ AK1092

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —  
♥ QJ10  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ AK975

South:

♠ AK9864  
♥ A98  
♦ Q4  
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K10  
♥ AJ832  
♦ J873  
♣ A3

South:

♠ Q2  
♥ K  
♦ KQ1095  
♣ J9875

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	X
Pass	3♦	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 241	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10862	
Board: 242	♠ AJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1098	
Board: 243	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ 98642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A103	
Board: 244	♠ KJ943	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	
Board: 245	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ3	♠ K74				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ985	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ863	♦ 2	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10862	♣ A953				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ875	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q6	♥ K10742	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AK10	♦ Q3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 1098	♣ KJ532				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ109872				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ74	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 98642	♦ A7	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A103	♣ KJ97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ943	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ Q72	♥ A10	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ92	♦ KQ1074	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ K10432	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S			2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQJ82				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1062	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ765	♦ 94	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 108	♣ QJ54				
Contract: 3♣ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 241	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ985	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A953	

Board: 242	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ532	

Board: 243	♠ AQ109872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ97	

Board: 244	♠ Q	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10432	

Board: 245	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ54	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ3	♠ K74				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ985	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ863	♦ 2	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10862	♣ A953				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ875	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q6	♥ K10742	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AK10	♦ Q3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 1098	♣ KJ532				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ109872				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ74	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 98642	♦ A7	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A103	♣ KJ97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ943	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ Q72	♥ A10	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ92	♦ KQ1074	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ K10432	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S			2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQJ82				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1062	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ765	♦ 94	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 108	♣ QJ54				
Contract: 3♣ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 246      ♠ 3      West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQJ9753  
Vul: Both      ♦ 8      You bid first.  
HCP: 13      ♣ K93

Board: 247      ♠ A      West Bids 2♣ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 108      East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ 98743      West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
HCP: 11      ♣ AK1096      East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 248      ♠ AKQ107      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q10  
Vul: NS      ♦ 9862      You bid first.  
HCP: 11      ♣ 86

Board: 249      ♠ A6      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q10643      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 15      ♣ AK1073

Board: 250      ♠ AK10984      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 73      West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ 9      You bid first.  
HCP: 11      ♣ A743

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQJ9753  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K93

South:  
 ♠ QJ952  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQ764

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♥X S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ 98743  
 ♣ AK1096

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ KJ105  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♣	Pass	2♠	3♥
3♠	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ107  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 97652  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q10643  
 ♣ AK1073

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A7632  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AK10984  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A743

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQJ5  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♦	3♥
5♦	X	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 246      ♠ QJ952  
Dealer: N        ♥ 104  
Vul: Both        ♦ A  
HCP: 13         ♣ AQ764

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 247      ♠ 87  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQJ63  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ105  
HCP: 14         ♣ 3

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 248      ♠ J  
Dealer: N        ♥ 97652  
Vul: NS         ♦ AK  
HCP: 11         ♣ K10953

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249      ♠ 10  
Dealer: S        ♥ A7632  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKJ85  
HCP: 14         ♣ Q6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 250      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQJ5  
Vul: None       ♦ 103  
HCP: 16         ♣ KQJ82

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQJ9753  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K93

South:  
 ♠ QJ952  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQ764

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♥X S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ 98743  
 ♣ AK1096

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ KJ105  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♣	Pass	2♠	3♥
3♠	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ107  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 97652  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q10643  
 ♣ AK1073

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A7632  
 ♦ AKJ85  
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AK10984  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A743

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQJ5  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♦	3♥
5♦	X	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 251	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 252	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 253	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1085	

Board: 254	♠ Q10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9	

Board: 255	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ754	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ AJ10943				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ864	♥ Q2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 98543	♦ AK7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A	♣ 85				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ KQ875		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ763	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q1072	♦ AJ864	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ	♣ A95				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ10754				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ976	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ Q83	♦ AK76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ1085	♣ 76				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10943	♠ A6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ9	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 8	♦ AK1062	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	♣ J7652				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A8732				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ754	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ A1062	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ874	♣ A53				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 251	♠ AJ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 85	

Board: 252	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A95	

Board: 253	♠ QJ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 76	

Board: 254	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7652	

Board: 255	♠ A8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A53	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ AJ10943				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ864	♥ Q2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 98543	♦ AK7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A	♣ 85				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ KQ875		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ763	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q1072	♦ AJ864	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ	♣ A95				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ10754				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ976	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ Q83	♦ AK76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ1085	♣ 76				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10943	♠ A6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ9	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 8	♦ AK1062	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	♣ J7652				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A8732				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ754	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ A1062	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ874	♣ A53				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 256	♠ AKJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A98	
Board: 257	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: None	♦ AJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	
Board: 258	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8632	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 259	♠ AKJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ 107652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	
Board: 260	♠ AK7642	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 93	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ952	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J2	♥ Q9874	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 83	♦ AKJ104	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A98	♣ K2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AK10875				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ1052	♥ 86	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ984	♦ —	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ Q4	♣ A10952	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A94	♠ KQJ53		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8632	♥ J104	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ32	♦ —	Pass	5♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ AQ974	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			
			2. 0 out of 4			

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ75	♠ 32				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q8	♥ AKJ1076	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 107652	♦ J98	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J	♣ K8				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7642	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 73	♥ AK842	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ AK2	♦ 109	1. Unusual 2NT			
South HCP: 14	♣ 93	♣ AK842				
Contract: 3♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 256	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9874	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	
Board: 257	♠ AK10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10952	
Board: 258	♠ KQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ974	
Board: 259	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8	
Board: 260	♠ 5	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK842	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK842	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ952	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J2	♥ Q9874	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 83	♦ AKJ104	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A98	♣ K2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AK10875				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ1052	♥ 86	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ984	♦ —	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ Q4	♣ A10952	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A94	♠ KQJ53		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8632	♥ J104	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ32	♦ —	Pass	5♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ AQ974	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			
			2. 0 out of 4			

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ75	♠ 32				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q8	♥ AKJ1076	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 107652	♦ J98	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J	♣ K8				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7642	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 73	♥ AK842	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ AK2	♦ 109	1. Unusual 2NT			
South HCP: 14	♣ 93	♣ AK842				
Contract: 3♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 261	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1052	

Board: 262	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10982	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 263	♠ KJ1052	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1053	

Board: 264	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A106	

Board: 265	♠ K8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK943	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ KQ764  
 ♣ KQ1052

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ AQ532  
 ♦ 1095  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ Q10982  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ AQ1094  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQ732  
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	2♠
AP		Pass	3NT

Board: 263  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦X E

North:  
 ♠ KJ1052  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AK1053

South:  
 ♠ Q73  
 ♥ A9876  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 264  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J76  
 ♥ AQ873  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ A106

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AK1096  
 ♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	3♣

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8765  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J108  
 ♣ AK943

South:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ KJ1086  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 261	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ532	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 262	♠ AQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	

Board: 263	♠ Q73	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9876	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 87	

Board: 264	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ985	

Board: 265	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ J7  
♦ KQ764  
♣ KQ1052

South:  
♠ K64  
♥ AQ532  
♦ 1095  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J3  
♥ Q10982  
♦ 108  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ AQ1094  
♥ A  
♦ AQ732  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	2♠
AP		Pass	3NT

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♦X E

North:  
♠ KJ1052  
♥ K3  
♦ 5  
♣ AK1053

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ A9876  
♦ AQ10  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J76  
♥ AQ873  
♦ 74  
♣ A106

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ K10  
♦ AK1096  
♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	3♣

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K8765  
♥ —  
♦ J108  
♣ AK943

South:  
♠ Q93  
♥ KJ1086  
♦ AQ  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 266	♠ A10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ7	

Board: 267	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 268	♠ KJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ3	

Board: 269	♠ KJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ652	

Board: 270	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87643	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10842

♥ Q

♦ A983

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKJ83

♦ KQ1074

♣ 5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ K6543

♣ AKQ102

South:

♠ KJ764

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ 653

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ873

♥ A86

♦ Q7

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q9754

♦ AKJ94

♣ A2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ865

♥ 8

♦ K10

♣ AQ652

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQ9643

♦ A865

♣ 7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ K87643

♦ 2

♣ AK84

South:

♠ J10654

♥ —

♦ AKQ87

♣ J72

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 266	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 267	♠ KJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 653	

Board: 268	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9754	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 269	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9643	
Vul: Both	♦ A865	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 270	♠ J10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J72	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10842

♥ Q

♦ A983

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKJ83

♦ KQ1074

♣ 5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ K6543

♣ AKQ102

South:

♠ KJ764

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ 653

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ873

♥ A86

♦ Q7

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q9754

♦ AKJ94

♣ A2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ865

♥ 8

♦ K10

♣ AQ652

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQ9643

♦ A865

♣ 7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ K87643

♦ 2

♣ AK84

South:

♠ J10654

♥ —

♦ AKQ87

♣ J72

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 271	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ J9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J4	

Board: 272	♠ KJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 273	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8765	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8764	

Board: 274	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8642	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ832

♦ J9543

♣ J4

South:

♠ QJ874

♥ Q

♦ A62

♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ652

♥ 954

♦ AKJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ 7

♥ A8

♦ Q8642

♣ AQ432

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8765

♦ AK

♣ A8764

South:

♠ AK1053

♥ KQ1042

♦ Q2

♣ 2

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ QJ8642

♦ AJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 4

♥ A10

♦ KQ873

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 271	♠ QJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ83	

Board: 272	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ Q8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ432	

Board: 273	♠ AK1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 274	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10652	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ832

♦ J9543

♣ J4

South:

♠ QJ874

♥ Q

♦ A62

♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ652

♥ 954

♦ AKJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ 7

♥ A8

♦ Q8642

♣ AQ432

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8765

♦ AK

♣ A8764

South:

♠ AK1053

♥ KQ1042

♦ Q2

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ QJ8642

♦ AJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 4

♥ A10

♦ KQ873

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 275	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

Board: 276	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76532	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 277	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1094	

Board: 278	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ932	
Vul: None	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8	

Board: 279	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A76	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK972	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J3	♥ AK10954	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ982	♦ 104	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ KJ76	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ AKQ42		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ76532	♥ Q	Pass	3♥	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ108	♦ A4	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ Q	♣ AK943				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AKJ76				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q3	♥ AK1084	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1042	♦ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ1094	♣ 87	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K73	♠ Q9854		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ932	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 85	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K8	♣ AQ762				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ J10952				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1062	♥ A43	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ1062	♦ KJ85	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A76	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 275	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10954	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ76	

Board: 276	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK943	

Board: 277	♠ AKJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1084	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

Board: 278	♠ Q9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ762	

Board: 279	♠ J10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK972	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J3	♥ AK10954	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ982	♦ 104	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ KJ76	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ AKQ42		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ76532	♥ Q	Pass	3♥	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ108	♦ A4	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ Q	♣ AK943				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AKJ76				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q3	♥ AK1084	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1042	♦ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ1094	♣ 87	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K73	♠ Q9854		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ932	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 85	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K8	♣ AQ762				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ J10952				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1062	♥ A43	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ1062	♦ KJ85	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A76	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 280	♠ KJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A7643	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	
Board: 281	♠ AQ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ94	
Board: 282	♠ AKQ1098	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	
Board: 283	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	
Board: 284	♠ 62	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 832	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ543

♥ Q

♦ A7643

♣ J5

South:

♠ 7

♥ A8754

♦ QJ1052

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ1052

♥ 2

♦ Q6

♣ AQJ94

South:

♠ K8

♥ AQJ106

♦ J53

♣ 876

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ1098

♥ K6

♦ 1074

♣ Q9

South:

♠ 3

♥ J8

♦ AQJ92

♣ AK643

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK943

♦ AQ1095

♣ 54

South:

♠ AKJ765

♥ Q862

♦ K

♣ Q2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 62

♥ AKQ632

♦ K4

♣ 832

South:

♠ A74

♥ —

♦ AJ653

♣ AQJ65

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 280	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8754	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 281	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ J53	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 876	
Board: 282	♠ 3	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK643	
Board: 283	♠ AKJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q862	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q2	
Board: 284	♠ A74	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ65	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ543	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ A8754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ A7643	♦ QJ1052	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J5	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1052	♠ K8				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AQJ106	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ Q6	♦ J53	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQJ94	♣ 876				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1098	♠ 3		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ J8	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 14	♦ 1074	♦ AQJ92	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q9	♣ AK643				
Contract: 5♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKJ765				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK943	♥ Q862	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1095	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 54	♣ Q2				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 62	♠ A74		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ632	♥ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K4	♦ AJ653	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 832	♣ AQJ65				
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 285	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ865	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK653	

Board: 286	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ Q964	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	

Board: 287	♠ KQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 288	♠ KQ108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 289	♠ Q10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ732	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ AQ9864				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ865	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ K986	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ AK653	♣ J8	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9	♠ J5432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ62	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ Q964	♦ A52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q4	♣ AKJ72				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ82	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K93	♥ A10764	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ942	♦ J73	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK84	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ108543	♠ J2		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ K76	♦ A10953	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ QJ1082				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10652	♠ K73				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AK9873	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AK7	♦ 64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ732	♣ J8				
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 285	♠ AQ9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J8	

Board: 286	♠ J5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 287	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10764	
Vul: Both	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK84	

Board: 288	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1082	

Board: 289	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9873	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ AQ9864				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ865	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ K986	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ AK653	♣ J8	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9	♠ J5432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ62	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ Q964	♦ A52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q4	♣ AKJ72				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ82	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K93	♥ A10764	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ942	♦ J73	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK84	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ108543	♠ J2		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ K76	♦ A10953	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ QJ1082				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10652	♠ K73				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AK9873	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AK7	♦ 64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ732	♣ J8				
Contract: 3N N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 290	♠ 105	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ98732	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 291	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ543	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1073	

Board: 292	♠ AJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 65	

Board: 293	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ984	

Board: 294	♠ AKQ98765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 105

♥ AKJ98732

♦ J9

♣ Q

South:

♠ A9643

♥ 10

♦ Q7

♣ AK983

West North East South

1♥ 2♦ 2♠

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ543

♦ J3

♣ KQ1073

South:

♠ KQJ98

♥ K62

♦ Q105

♣ A5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ853

♥ AQ84

♦ 54

♣ 65

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ965

♦ A9

♣ AJ843

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ A

♦ Q8653

♣ KJ984

South:

♠ A98763

♥ Q1075

♦ J

♣ A10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ98765

♥ —

♦ A95

♣ 74

South:

♠ 4

♥ 109863

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ86

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♠ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 290	♠ A9643	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK983	

Board: 291	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

Board: 292	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ965	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ843	

Board: 293	♠ A98763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10	

Board: 294	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109863	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 105

♥ AKJ98732

♦ J9

♣ Q

South:

♠ A9643

♥ 10

♦ Q7

♣ AK983

West North East South

1♥ 2♦ 2♠

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ543

♦ J3

♣ KQ1073

South:

♠ KQJ98

♥ K62

♦ Q105

♣ A5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ853

♥ AQ84

♦ 54

♣ 65

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ965

♦ A9

♣ AJ843

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ A

♦ Q8653

♣ KJ984

South:

♠ A98763

♥ Q1075

♦ J

♣ A10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ98765

♥ —

♦ A95

♣ 74

South:

♠ 4

♥ 109863

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ86

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♠ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 295	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ A10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 296	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9753	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 297	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 107642	

Board: 298	♠ AK9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9	

Board: 299	♠ KJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ94	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQ1074

♦ A10975

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQ862

♥ 652

♦ K

♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ Q9753

♦ KQ5

♣ 9

South:

♠ QJ852

♥ A

♦ 108

♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ —

♦ AKJ53

♣ 107642

South:

♠ K8

♥ QJ10985

♦ 42

♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AK9852

♥ 6

♦ QJ5

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ Q

♥ J10853

♦ A6

♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ654

♥ K3

♦ 3

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ 7

♥ A10982

♦ AKJ10

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 295	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ52	

Board: 296	♠ QJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ75	

Board: 297	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10985	
Vul: None	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	

Board: 298	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10853	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10876	

Board: 299	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10982	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 732	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQ1074

♦ A10975

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQ862

♥ 652

♦ K

♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ Q9753

♦ KQ5

♣ 9

South:

♠ QJ852

♥ A

♦ 108

♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ —

♦ AKJ53

♣ 107642

South:

♠ K8

♥ QJ10985

♦ 42

♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AK9852

♥ 6

♦ QJ5

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ Q

♥ J10853

♦ A6

♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ654

♥ K3

♦ 3

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ 7

♥ A10982

♦ AKJ10

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 300	♠ Q9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 301	♠ AJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	

Board: 302	♠ AQJ103	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1087	

Board: 303	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10932	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 304	♠ KJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ976	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9754	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQ1072	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ J9763	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q6	♣ AK1097				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1073	♠ K96				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ A10752	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ863	♦ K9	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	♣ K97	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ103	♠ 96		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ AQ1097	3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ K8752	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 12	♣ 1087	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K9642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J10932	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ6	♦ Q1042	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ32	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Splinter

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1053	♠ Q8		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A5	♥ K8743	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ KQJ83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ976	♣ K				
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 300	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ J9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1097	

Board: 301	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10752	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K97	

Board: 302	♠ 96	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1097	
Vul: EW	♦ K8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 303	♠ K9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 304	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8743	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9754	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQ1072	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ J9763	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q6	♣ AK1097				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1073	♠ K96				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ A10752	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ863	♦ K9	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	♣ K97	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ103	♠ 96		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ AQ1097	3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ K8752	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 12	♣ 1087	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K9642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J10932	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ6	♦ Q1042	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ32	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Splinter

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1053	♠ Q8		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A5	♥ K8743	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ KQJ83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ976	♣ K				
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 305	♠ K10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	
Board: 306	♠ 94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10876	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ Q84	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 307	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8542	
Board: 308	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10763	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J72	
Board: 309	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10932	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K43	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10852	♠ A7				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ A98432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AKQ53	♦ 4	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ 108	♣ A654	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ AQ		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AJ10876	♥ K	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ	♦ J10982	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ Q84	♣ J10973	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ Q9853				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1043	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 5	♦ KJ43	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K8542	♣ AQJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ A10873		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10763	♥ J8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 95	♦ A	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 15	♣ J72	♣ AQ1053	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ863				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A10932	♥ QJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ54	♦ 103	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ K43	♣ 52	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 305	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98432	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A654	

Board: 306	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10982	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ J10973	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 307	♠ Q9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

Board: 308	♠ A10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1053	

Board: 309	♠ AKJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 52	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10852	♠ A7				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ A98432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AKQ53	♦ 4	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ 108	♣ A654	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ AQ		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AJ10876	♥ K	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ	♦ J10982	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ Q84	♣ J10973	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ Q9853				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1043	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 5	♦ KJ43	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K8542	♣ AQJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ A10873		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10763	♥ J8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 95	♦ A	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 15	♣ J72	♣ AQ1053	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ863				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A10932	♥ QJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ54	♦ 103	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ K43	♣ 52	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 310	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 85	

Board: 311	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK863	

Board: 312	♠ 87652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 313	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10643	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ762	

Board: 314	♠ A10543	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ95	♠ Q2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ QJ52	♥ AK986				
North HCP: 11	♦ 73	♦ AQJ52	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 85	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ72	♠ 3				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 6	♥ AKQ1074	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 93	♦ AQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ AK863	♣ 1072				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87652	♠ 104		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A107	♥ K6543	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AK62	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ AK1095				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ A10952				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10643	♥ J9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ AQ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ762	♣ J8				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10543	♠ K6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ5	♥ K10962	3♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A92	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K4	♣ AQ1062				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 310	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK986	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 311	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1072	

Board: 312	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1095	

Board: 313	♠ A10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8	

Board: 314	♠ K6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10962	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1062	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ95	♠ Q2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ QJ52	♥ AK986				
North HCP: 11	♦ 73	♦ AQJ52	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 85	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ72	♠ 3				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 6	♥ AKQ1074	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 93	♦ AQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ AK863	♣ 1072				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87652	♠ 104		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A107	♥ K6543	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AK62	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ AK1095				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ A10952				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10643	♥ J9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ AQ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ762	♣ J8				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10543	♠ K6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ5	♥ K10962	3♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A92	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K4	♣ AQ1062				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 315	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J8763	

Board: 316	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J92	

Board: 317	♠ AQ542	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 318	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10654	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ108	

Board: 319	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 86432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ75	♠ 10864				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q6542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ 92	♦ AJ	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ J8763	♣ KQ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ92	♠ J3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 63	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A94	♦ J	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J92	♣ AKQ86				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ542	♠ 96				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 76	♥ AKQ85	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ965	♦ 87	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K1042				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 318	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKJ102		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q10654	♥ 87	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ92	♦ J10643	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ108	♣ A	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK1074				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK1094	♥ J872	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ5	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 86432	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 315	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6542	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 316	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109754	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 317	♠ 96	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1042	

Board: 318	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ J10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 319	♠ AK1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J872	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ75	♠ 10864				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q6542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ 92	♦ AJ	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ J8763	♣ KQ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ92	♠ J3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 63	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A94	♦ J	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J92	♣ AKQ86				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ542	♠ 96				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 76	♥ AKQ85	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ965	♦ 87	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K1042				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 318	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKJ102		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q10654	♥ 87	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ92	♦ J10643	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ108	♣ A	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK1074				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK1094	♥ J872	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ5	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 86432	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 320	♠ KJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ872	
Vul: None	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 321	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ94	

Board: 322	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10632	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 84	

Board: 323	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ984	

Board: 324	♠ AK984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J42	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 73	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ94  
 ♥ KQ872  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ A9865  
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 321  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A10986  
 ♣ KQJ94

South:  
 ♠ J862  
 ♥ KQ10963  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 322  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K87  
 ♥ J10632  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ J5432  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ AQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

Board: 323  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ963  
 ♣ AQ984

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQJ9854  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK984

♥ J42

♦ A63

♣ 73

South:

♠ 105

♥ AKQ75

♦ 7

♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 320	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ A9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1074	
Board: 321	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10963	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 322	♠ J5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ105	
Board: 323	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9854	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 32	
Board: 324	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ852	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ94  
 ♥ KQ872  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ A9865  
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 321  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A10986  
 ♣ KQJ94

South:  
 ♠ J862  
 ♥ KQ10963  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 322  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K87  
 ♥ J10632  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ J5432  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ AQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

Board: 323  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ963  
 ♣ AQ984

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQJ9854  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK984

♥ J42

♦ A63

♣ 73

South:

♠ 105

♥ AKQ75

♦ 7

♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 325	♠ AK	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 109865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ95	

Board: 326	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108753	
Vul: None	♦ AK1083	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	

Board: 327	♠ KJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 328	♠ AJ109853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ	

Board: 329	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1087	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 109865  
 ♣ AKJ95

South:  
 ♠ Q108542  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
3♥	3NT	AP	

Board: 326  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 108753  
 ♦ AK1083  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AJ942  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 327  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1097  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ52  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQ8763  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A1084

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ109853  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ973  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AK853  
 ♣ KJ1087

South:  
 ♠ A10752  
 ♥ A765  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 325	♠ Q108542	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	
Board: 326	♠ AJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1062	
Board: 327	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8763	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1084	
Board: 328	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ973	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	
Board: 329	♠ A10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A96	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A  
♦ 109865  
♣ AKJ95

South:  
♠ Q108542  
♥ Q8  
♦ AQJ  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
3♥	3NT	AP	

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 108753  
♦ AK1083  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ AJ942  
♥ J  
♦ 75  
♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ1097  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ52  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ KQ8763  
♦ 9  
♣ A1084

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ109853  
♥ J4  
♦ 42  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQ973  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 329  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ 4  
♦ AK853  
♣ KJ1087

South:  
♠ A10752  
♥ A765  
♦ 9  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 330	♠ QJ9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK106	

Board: 331	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10982	

Board: 332	♠ K98742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K6	

Board: 333	♠ 82	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 334	♠ K10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ9872	♠ 53		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ QJ1075	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ J8	♦ AKQ54	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK106	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ1097				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A5	♥ KQ763	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ732	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K10982	♣ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K98742	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q87	♥ KJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ K5	♦ AJ763	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K6	♣ A10985				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 82	♠ AKQ10654				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1087	♥ 2	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ864	♦ 109	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ A42				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10962	♠ AJ		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ A7653	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ72	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q9	♣ K8632				
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 330	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 331	♠ AQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 53	
Board: 332	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10985	
Board: 333	♠ AKQ10654	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A42	
Board: 334	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7653	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8632	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ9872	♠ 53		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ QJ1075	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ J8	♦ AKQ54	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK106	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ1097				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A5	♥ KQ763	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ732	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K10982	♣ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K98742	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q87	♥ KJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ K5	♦ AJ763	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K6	♣ A10985				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 82	♠ AKQ10654				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1087	♥ 2	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ864	♦ 109	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ A42				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10962	♠ AJ		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ A7653	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ72	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q9	♣ K8632				
Contract: 3N S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 335	♠ AQ1032	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 104	
HCP: 11	♣ J9852	Partner bids first.
Board: 336	♠ Q10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	
Board: 337	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10974	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	
Board: 338	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6532	
Vul: Both	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 339	♠ A10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1032	♠ 64				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QJ632	X	XX	2♦	X
North HCP: 11	♦ 104	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J9852	♣ Q7				
Contract: 2♦ X E						

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10872	♠ 93		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ9	♥ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ A875	♦ KQ432	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AKJ82				
Contract: 5♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splitter

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5	♠ K10832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10974	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ Q8765	♦ A2	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q	♣ K982				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K542	♠ AQJ97		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A6532	♥ 9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ Q96	♦ J7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AJ764				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10764	♠ KJ9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q6	♥ KJ10542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ 7	♦ KQJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 335	♠ 64	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ632	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	You bid first.
Board: 336	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 337	♠ K10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K982	
Board: 338	♠ AQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ764	
Board: 339	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10542	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1032	♠ 64				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QJ632	X	XX	2♦	X
North HCP: 11	♦ 104	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J9852	♣ Q7				
Contract: 2♦ X E						

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10872	♠ 93		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ9	♥ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ A875	♦ KQ432	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AKJ82				
Contract: 5♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splitter

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5	♠ K10832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10974	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ Q8765	♦ A2	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q	♣ K982				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K542	♠ AQJ97		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A6532	♥ 9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ Q96	♦ J7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AJ764				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10764	♠ KJ9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q6	♥ KJ10542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ 7	♦ KQJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 340	♠ AK1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K874	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J109	
Board: 341	♠ J5	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J9653	
HCP: 11	♣ AK854	Partner bids first.
Board: 342	♠ Q8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK64	
Board: 343	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q63	
Board: 344	♠ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J10987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1032	♠ 4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ KJ853				
North HCP: 11	♦ K874	♦ QJ652	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J109	♣ A6				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ A1093				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ KJ1094	X	XX	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ J9653	♦ 4	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK854	♣ QJ7				
Contract: 2♦ X E						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8632	♠ A5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AJ964	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q75	♦ AJ943	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK64	♣ 9				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQJ2				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK763	♥ 842	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ82	♦ A1065	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ Q63	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK743	♠ —				
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ K8542		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ J10987	♦ K43	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ AJ854				
Contract: 3♦ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 340	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A6	
Board: 341	♠ A1093	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1094	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	
HCP: 11	♣ QJ7	You bid first.
Board: 342	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ964	
Vul: None	♦ AJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	
Board: 343	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 842	
Vul: NS	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	
Board: 344	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8542	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ854	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1032	♠ 4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ KJ853				
North HCP: 11	♦ K874	♦ QJ652	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J109	♣ A6				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ A1093				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ KJ1094	X	XX	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ J9653	♦ 4	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK854	♣ QJ7				
Contract: 2♦ X E						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8632	♠ A5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AJ964	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q75	♦ AJ943	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK64	♣ 9				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQJ2				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK763	♥ 842	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ82	♦ A1065	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ Q63	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK743	♠ —				
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ K8542		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ J10987	♦ K43	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ AJ854				
Contract: 3♦ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 345	♠ KJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7643	

Board: 346	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ974	
Vul: NS	♦ J8743	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 347	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8632	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 348	♠ AJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 349	♠ KQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ642	♠ A9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AK10974	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A7643	♣ J98				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ AQ876		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ974	♥ 6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ J8743	♦ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A	♣ QJ987				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQJ76				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J8632	♥ Q1074	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ72	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ Q72				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ963	♠ Q4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ J8765	Pass	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ62	♦ K				
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ KQ532				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ853	♠ 9				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AJ108653	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A9872	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K5	♣ AQJ10				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 345	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10974	
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J98	

Board: 346	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ987	

Board: 347	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q72	

Board: 348	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8765	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ532	

Board: 349	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108653	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ642	♠ A9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AK10974	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A7643	♣ J98				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ AQ876		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ974	♥ 6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ J8743	♦ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A	♣ QJ987				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQJ76				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J8632	♥ Q1074	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ72	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ Q72				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ963	♠ Q4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ J8765	Pass	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ62	♦ K				
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ KQ532				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ853	♠ 9				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AJ108653	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A9872	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K5	♣ AQJ10				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 350	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9732	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 351	♠ Q8654	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	
HCP: 11	♣ Q5432	Partner bids first.
Board: 352	♠ A10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J965	
Board: 353	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K82	
Board: 354	♠ Q109852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ Q9732

♦ AK76

♣ 3

South:

♠ K10854

♥ J

♦ Q4

♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q8654

♥ —

♦ AK3

♣ Q5432

South:

♠ AK10

♥ KQ1082

♦ 874

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	1NT	X <sup>1</sup>
------	----	-----	----------------

Pass	Pass	2♦	2♠
------	------	----	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Support double redouble

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10982

♥ 5

♦ AK2

♣ J965

South:

♠ K7

♥ QJ842

♦ 6

♣ AQ1084

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ —

♦ J10843

♣ K82

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK1097

♦ KQ62

♣ J107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q109852

♥ AJ10

♦ K98

♣ Q

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQ943

♦ AQJ107

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 350	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ52	
Board: 351	♠ AK10	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1082	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 874	
HCP: 12	♣ 96	You bid first.
Board: 352	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ842	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1084	
Board: 353	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J107	
Board: 354	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ943	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ Q9732

♦ AK76

♣ 3

South:

♠ K10854

♥ J

♦ Q4

♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q8654

♥ —

♦ AK3

♣ Q5432

South:

♠ AK10

♥ KQ1082

♦ 874

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	1NT	X <sup>1</sup>
------	----	-----	----------------

Pass	Pass	2♦	2♠
------	------	----	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Support double redouble

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10982

♥ 5

♦ AK2

♣ J965

South:

♠ K7

♥ QJ842

♦ 6

♣ AQ1084

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ —

♦ J10843

♣ K82

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK1097

♦ KQ62

♣ J107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q109852

♥ AJ10

♦ K98

♣ Q

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQ943

♦ AQJ107

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 355	♠ A7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 356	♠ QJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 357	♠ Q5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ763	

Board: 358	♠ AQJ52	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: None	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 359	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: NS	♦ K9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7532	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ AQJ876	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ54	♦ 10	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ J5	♣ A10983	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1074	♠ 85				
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ KQ987		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ875	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1074	♣ K				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q5432	♠ A86				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KQ7542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 65	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ763	♣ K105				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ52	♠ K106				
Vul: None	♥ Q107	♥ —		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ96	♦ AQ752	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ 6	♣ AK932	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N			AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. limit raise or better in ♠  
3. Exclusion, for ♠  
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AQ873				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK943	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K9632	♦ Q5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10	♣ KJ843				
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 355	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ876	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10983	

Board: 356	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ987	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 357	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7542	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Board: 358	♠ K106	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 359	♠ AQ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ843	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7532	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ AQJ876	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ54	♦ 10	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ J5	♣ A10983	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1074	♠ 85				
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ KQ987		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ875	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1074	♣ K				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q5432	♠ A86				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KQ7542	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 65	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ763	♣ K105				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ52	♠ K106				
Vul: None	♥ Q107	♥ —		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ96	♦ AQ752	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ 6	♣ AK932	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N			AP			
			1. Michaels Cuebid			
			2. limit raise or better in ♠			
			3. Exclusion, for ♠			
			4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AQ873				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK943	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K9632	♦ Q5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10	♣ KJ843				
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 360	♠ A107432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	
Board: 361	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1075	
Board: 362	♠ AK98542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	
Board: 363	♠ A3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ A6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ986	
Board: 364	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108743	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107432	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J6	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ J84	♦ KQ1075	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ KQ764				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ5				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J97	♥ AK8653	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ543	♦ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK1075	♣ J983	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK98542	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ103	♥ KJ652	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 4	♦ AQJ105	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ 8	♣ 52	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Splitter
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ J6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ AK953	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A6432	♦ J1087	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ986	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ985		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 108743	♥ A	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A6	♦ 72	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ83	♣ Q10965				
Contract: 3♣ N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 360	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ764	

Board: 361	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8653	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J983	

Board: 362	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ652	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 52	

Board: 363	♠ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK953	
Vul: EW	♦ J1087	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q5	

Board: 364	♠ AJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10965	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107432	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J6	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ J84	♦ KQ1075	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ KQ764				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ5				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J97	♥ AK8653	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ543	♦ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK1075	♣ J983	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK98542	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ103	♥ KJ652	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 4	♦ AQJ105	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ 8	♣ 52	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Splitter
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ J6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ AK953	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A6432	♦ J1087	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ986	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ985		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 108743	♥ A	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A6	♦ 72	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ83	♣ Q10965				
Contract: 3♣ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 365	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7642	

Board: 366	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ762	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ63	

Board: 367	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ973	

Board: 368	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 52	

Board: 369	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK643	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ KQJ1094				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1063	♥ KJ94	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ J4	♦ K5	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A7642	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Splinter

Board: 366	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ AKJ108		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ762	♥ K53	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q5	♦ KJ872	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ63	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 367	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A85	♠ K32				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ10954	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK764	♦ 8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ AJ973	♣ K2	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK753	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 42	♥ AJ1076	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AK42	♦ 98	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 52	♣ AKJ106				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AJ2				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ KQ532	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ876	♦ K32	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AK643	♣ 85	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 365	♠ KQJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 366	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 367	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10954	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	

Board: 368	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ106	

Board: 369	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ532	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 85	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ KQJ1094				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1063	♥ KJ94	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ J4	♦ K5	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A7642	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Splinter

Board: 366	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ AKJ108		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ762	♥ K53	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q5	♦ KJ872	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ63	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 367	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A85	♠ K32				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ10954	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK764	♦ 8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ AJ973	♣ K2	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK753	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 42	♥ AJ1076	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AK42	♦ 98	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 52	♣ AKJ106				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AJ2				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ KQ532	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ876	♦ K32	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AK643	♣ 85	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 370	♠ AK1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

Board: 371	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ985	

Board: 372	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9654	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7	

Board: 373	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q73	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 374	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ542	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK1097

♥ 8

♦ KJ872

♣ A5

South:

♠ Q86

♥ AK1062

♦ —

♣ K6432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ 65

♦ KJ854

♣ KQ985

South:

♠ AKJ74

♥ KJ93

♦ 10

♣ J76

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ9654

♦ K7

♣ J7

South:

♠ AK762

♥ —

♦ 643

♣ AQ1093

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q73

♦ AQ987

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ AQ1095

♥ A2

♦ 6

♣ K10875

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ AJ542

♦ Q10

♣ 87

South:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ J9754

♣ AK1062

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 370	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1062	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6432	

Board: 371	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ93	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J76	

Board: 372	♠ AK762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1093	

Board: 373	♠ AQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10875	

Board: 374	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ J9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1062	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK1097

♥ 8

♦ KJ872

♣ A5

South:

♠ Q86

♥ AK1062

♦ —

♣ K6432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ 65

♦ KJ854

♣ KQ985

South:

♠ AKJ74

♥ KJ93

♦ 10

♣ J76

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ9654

♦ K7

♣ J7

South:

♠ AK762

♥ —

♦ 643

♣ AQ1093

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q73

♦ AQ987

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ AQ1095

♥ A2

♦ 6

♣ K10875

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ AJ542

♦ Q10

♣ 87

South:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ J9754

♣ AK1062

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 375	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 376	♠ KQ10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10975	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A3	
HCP: 13	♣ 862	You bid first.

Board: 377	♠ KQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1052	

Board: 378	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10873	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q32	

Board: 379	♠ K8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1097	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ975	♠ 8				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A9	♥ KQ432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ Q10864	♦ A973	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10	♠ 2		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10975	♥ K6	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ A3	♦ QJ1096	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 862	♣ KQ1094	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ62	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ109763	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 1043	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ1052	♣ K963				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 82	♠ KQJ53		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10873	♥ —	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ4	♦ 962	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q32	♣ AK654				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ653				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ A93	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K10984	♦ 753	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ1097	♣ J3				
Contract: 2♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 375	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ3	

Board: 376	♠ 2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1096	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1094	Partner bids first.

Board: 377	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109763	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K963	

Board: 378	♠ KQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK654	

Board: 379	♠ AQ653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ975	♠ 8				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A9	♥ KQ432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ Q10864	♦ A973	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10	♠ 2		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10975	♥ K6	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ A3	♦ QJ1096	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 862	♣ KQ1094	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ62	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ109763	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 1043	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ1052	♣ K963				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 82	♠ KQJ53		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10873	♥ —	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ4	♦ 962	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q32	♣ AK654				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ653				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ A93	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K10984	♦ 753	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ1097	♣ J3				
Contract: 2♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 380	♠ AK9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 381	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ532	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ3	

Board: 382	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 102	

Board: 383	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ K10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 3	

Board: 384	♠ AQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q732	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK9754	♠ Q	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 14	♥ K102	♥ QJ653	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 19	♦ KJ7	♦ A10	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ8	1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 381			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ —	♠ AKQ987	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♥ AJ532	♥ 1076	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ KJ762	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ3	♣ J102	1. surplus			

Board: 382			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ K98	♠ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♥ AQ1076	♥ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ A42	♦ K10987	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 102	♣ AKJ65				

Board: 383			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ10	♠ 75	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♥ Q2	♥ AJ96543	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 12	♦ K10973	♦ —	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ 3	♣ AK107	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			



Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ764

♥ Q732

♦ J5

♣ K7

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ96

♦ A74

♣ Q10964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			2♥
--	--	--	----

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	4♥		
--	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 380	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ653	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 381	♠ AKQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J102	

Board: 382	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 383	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96543	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK107	

Board: 384	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: None	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10964	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK9754	♠ Q	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 14	♥ K102	♥ QJ653	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 19	♦ KJ7	♦ A10	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ8	1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 381			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ —	♠ AKQ987	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♥ AJ532	♥ 1076	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ KJ762	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ3	♣ J102	1. surplus			

Board: 382			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ K98	♠ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♥ AQ1076	♥ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ A42	♦ K10987	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 102	♣ AKJ65				

Board: 383			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ10	♠ 75	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♥ Q2	♥ AJ96543	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 12	♦ K10973	♦ —	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ 3	♣ AK107	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ764

♥ Q732

♦ J5

♣ K7

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ96

♦ A74

♣ Q10964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 385	♠ Q	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10984	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK	
HCP: 14	♣ J10942	Partner bids first.

Board: 386	♠ Q8754	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1095	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 387	♠ J7	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1053	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108632	
HCP: 11	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 388	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ732	
Vul: NS	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A72	

Board: 389	♠ A10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q  
♥ A10984  
♦ AK  
♣ J10942

South:

♠ AJ1086  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ843  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♥	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q8754  
♥ A1095  
♦ K9  
♣ QJ

South:

♠ —  
♥ KJ863  
♦ A104  
♣ AK642

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♥  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7  
♥ AK1053  
♦ 108632  
♣ K

South:

♠ KQ109832  
♥ 7  
♦ K  
♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	4♠
AP			

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K  
♥ AQJ732  
♦ J106  
♣ A72

South:

♠ AQJ84  
♥ 109  
♦ AK742  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A10987  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ762  
♣ K2

South:

♠ K43  
♥ AKJ9864  
♦ 8  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 385	♠ AJ1086	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ843	
HCP: 12	♣ A5	You bid first.
Board: 386	♠ —	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK642	
Board: 387	♠ KQ109832	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 11	♣ QJ93	You bid first.
Board: 388	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	
Board: 389	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9864	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q  
♥ A10984  
♦ AK  
♣ J10942

South:

♠ AJ1086  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ843  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♥	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q8754  
♥ A1095  
♦ K9  
♣ QJ

South:

♠ —  
♥ KJ863  
♦ A104  
♣ AK642

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7  
♥ AK1053  
♦ 108632  
♣ K

South:

♠ KQ109832  
♥ 7  
♦ K  
♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	4♠
AP			

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K  
♥ AQJ732  
♦ J106  
♣ A72

South:

♠ AQJ84  
♥ 109  
♦ AK742  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A10987  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ762  
♣ K2

South:

♠ K43  
♥ AKJ9864  
♦ 8  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 390	♠ AK6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 391	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8763	

Board: 392	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K5	

Board: 393	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ72	

Board: 394	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 92	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK6542

♥ K763

♦ 3

♣ K9

South:

♠ 9

♥ A4

♦ QJ1064

♣ AJ1032

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ —

♦ 1074

♣ A8763

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ109642

♦ A3

♣ K2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AQ1064

♦ Q1073

♣ K5

South:

♠ AKJ63

♥ J

♦ 96

♣ AQJ76

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 102

♥ Q

♦ AQ653

♣ AQJ72

South:

♠ J

♥ AKJ10875

♦ K42

♣ 94

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ A7

♦ 854

♣ 92

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQJ52

♦ 10

♣ AJ873

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 390	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1032	
Board: 391	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ109642	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	
Board: 392	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ76	
Board: 393	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10875	
Vul: None	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 94	
Board: 394	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ873	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK6542

♥ K763

♦ 3

♣ K9

South:

♠ 9

♥ A4

♦ QJ1064

♣ AJ1032

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ —

♦ 1074

♣ A8763

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ109642

♦ A3

♣ K2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AQ1064

♦ Q1073

♣ K5

South:

♠ AKJ63

♥ J

♦ 96

♣ AQJ76

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 102

♥ Q

♦ AQ653

♣ AQJ72

South:

♠ J

♥ AKJ10875

♦ K42

♣ 94

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ A7

♦ 854

♣ 92

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQJ52

♦ 10

♣ AJ873

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 395	♠ A10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9543	

Board: 396	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 397	♠ J10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 398	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98643	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	

Board: 399	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8753	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ843	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10873	♠ J6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ6	♦ 10832	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q9543	♣ K				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ 86432				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ743	♥ A		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J72	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AQ842				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10975	♠ AQ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ KJ8754	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ853	♦ 9	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ K974	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K85	♠ AQJ97				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ98643	♥ 7		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ K4	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K3	♣ Q10984				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KQ10952				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J8753	♥ K9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ KJ92	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ843	♣ 2				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 395	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 10832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 396	♠ 86432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ842	

Board: 397	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8754	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K974	

Board: 398	♠ AQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10984	

Board: 399	♠ KQ10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10873	♠ J6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ6	♦ 10832	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q9543	♣ K				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ 86432				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ743	♥ A		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J72	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AQ842				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10975	♠ AQ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ KJ8754	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ853	♦ 9	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A	♣ K974	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K85	♠ AQJ97				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ98643	♥ 7		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ K4	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K3	♣ Q10984				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KQ10952				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J8753	♥ K9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ KJ92	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ843	♣ 2				
Contract: 3♦ S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 400	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106542	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	
Board: 401	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98732	
Board: 402	♠ AK974	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: None	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 403	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10963	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ104	
Board: 404	♠ KJ632	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A6  
♥ AQ106542  
♦ Q7  
♣ 86

South:

♠ QJ1098  
♥ 7  
♦ AK865  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ J  
♥ A9  
♦ AQ1074  
♣ 98732

South:

♠ 43  
♥ KJ642  
♦ J863  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK974  
♥ 963  
♦ AQ82  
♣ 3

South:

♠ Q108  
♥ KQJ52  
♦ —  
♣ KJ652

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
2NT <sup>1</sup>	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT  
2. Splinter

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K  
♥ K10963  
♦ 94  
♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ AQJ84  
♥ 2  
♦ AK3  
♣ 9763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ632  
♥ A95  
♦ J62  
♣ K7

South:

♠ Q  
♥ J8762  
♦ Q4  
♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 400	♠ QJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J4	
Board: 401	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ642	
Vul: Both	♦ J863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	
Board: 402	♠ Q108	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ52	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ652	
Board: 403	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9763	
Board: 404	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A6  
♥ AQ106542  
♦ Q7  
♣ 86

South:

♠ QJ1098  
♥ 7  
♦ AK865  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ J  
♥ A9  
♦ AQ1074  
♣ 98732

South:

♠ 43  
♥ KJ642  
♦ J863  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK974  
♥ 963  
♦ AQ82  
♣ 3

South:

♠ Q108  
♥ KQJ52  
♦ —  
♣ KJ652

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
2NT <sup>1</sup>	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Unusual 2NT  
2. Splinter

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K  
♥ K10963  
♦ 94  
♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ AQJ84  
♥ 2  
♦ AK3  
♣ 9763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ632  
♥ A95  
♦ J62  
♣ K7

South:

♠ Q  
♥ J8762  
♦ Q4  
♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 405	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ752	

Board: 406	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7632	

Board: 407	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9865	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK542	

Board: 408	♠ 54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK986	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10	
HCP: 14	♣ A962	You bid first.

Board: 409	♠ K8542	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A4	
HCP: 11	♣ A9874	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AJ1073				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ J1093	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ54	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ752	♣ Q9				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 406	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ64	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ AKQ73				
North HCP: 12	♦ K75	♦ 109	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7632	♣ AJ985				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 407	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ A107643				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q9865	♥ A72	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK542	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 408	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ 83		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AK986	♥ Q	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ AJ962	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A962	♣ KJ754				
Contract: 3♠X E						

Board: 409	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8542	♠ A97				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AK1085	3♦	X	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ A4	♦ 97	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A9874	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 4♦X W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 405	♠ AJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1093	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 406	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ985	

Board: 407	♠ A107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 408	♠ 83	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ962	
HCP: 11	♣ KJ754	Partner bids first.

Board: 409	♠ A97	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1085	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 97	
HCP: 15	♣ KJ3	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AJ1073				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ J1093	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ54	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ752	♣ Q9				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 406	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ64	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ AKQ73				
North HCP: 12	♦ K75	♦ 109	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7632	♣ AJ985				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 407	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ A107643				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q9865	♥ A72	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK542	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 408	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ 83		1♥	2♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AK986	♥ Q	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ AJ962	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A962	♣ KJ754				
Contract: 3♠X E						

Board: 409	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8542	♠ A97				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AK1085	3♦	X	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ A4	♦ 97	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A9874	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 4♦X W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 410	♠ K108542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A963	
Board: 411	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	
Board: 412	♠ AKQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1096	
Board: 413	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK932	
Board: 414	♠ KQ87652	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A653	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K108542

♥ A

♦ 75

♣ A963

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ876

♦ KJ432

♣ 108

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ AJ1095

♦ AK1097

♣ 3

South:

♠ KJ1063

♥ K32

♦ —

♣ AQ874

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ842

♥ K96

♦ 3

♣ 1096

South:

♠ 73

♥ AQ1043

♦ AJ1076

♣ 3

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ —

♦ J10982

♣ AK932

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10974

♦ A63

♣ Q1087

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ87652

♥ A653

♦ —

♣ QJ

South:

♠ J

♥ K7

♦ J10632

♣ AK765

West North East South

1♠ X XX

2♦ 4♠ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 410	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ876	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	
Board: 411	♠ KJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ874	
Board: 412	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	
Board: 413	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10974	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1087	
Board: 414	♠ J	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10632	
HCP: 12	♣ AK765	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K108542

♥ A

♦ 75

♣ A963

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ876

♦ KJ432

♣ 108

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ AJ1095

♦ AK1097

♣ 3

South:

♠ KJ1063

♥ K32

♦ —

♣ AQ874

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ842

♥ K96

♦ 3

♣ 1096

South:

♠ 73

♥ AQ1043

♦ AJ1076

♣ 3

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ —

♦ J10982

♣ AK932

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10974

♦ A63

♣ Q1087

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ87652

♥ A653

♦ —

♣ QJ

South:

♠ J

♥ K7

♦ J10632

♣ AK765

West North East South

1♠ X XX

2♦ 4♠ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 415	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK753	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 416	♠ AK1053	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8632	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Board: 417	♠ QJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK763	

Board: 418	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10763	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9862	

Board: 419	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8643	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q8632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK753	♥ J1086	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K7	♦ A43	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1072	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 416	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1053	♠ Q		1♠	3♣	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8632	♥ AKQ74	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A8	♦ Q10432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J4	♣ 107				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 417	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1093	♠ A65				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KJ7654	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A5	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK763	♣ Q54				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 418	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AJ642		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10763	♥ J	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ A2	♦ KQJ65	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9862	♣ 75				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 419	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q4	♠ AK1098				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A8643	♥ K102	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ K73	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ108	♣ 43				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 415	♠ Q8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: None	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 416	♠ Q	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	

Board: 417	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7654	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q54	

Board: 418	♠ AJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	

Board: 419	♠ AK1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 43	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q8632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK753	♥ J1086	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K7	♦ A43	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1072	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 416	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1053	♠ Q		1♠	3♣	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8632	♥ AKQ74	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A8	♦ Q10432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J4	♣ 107				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 417	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1093	♠ A65				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KJ7654	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A5	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK763	♣ Q54				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 418	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AJ642		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10763	♥ J	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ A2	♦ KQJ65	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9862	♣ 75				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 419	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q4	♠ AK1098				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A8643	♥ K102	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ K73	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ108	♣ 43				
Contract: 4♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 420	♠ AKQ42	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 421	♠ QJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1097	

Board: 422	♠ AJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

Board: 423	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98	

Board: 424	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10743	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 98543

♦ Q43

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AJ875

♣ 964

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> X 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ742

♥ A6

♦ A

♣ AJ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ753

♦ K1032

♣ K62

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ1076

♥ AQ9

♦ 963

♣ K4

South:

♠ K8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ10

♣ A10983

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQJ75

♦ KJ643

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ1093

♥ A4

♦ Q82

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ KQ10743

♦ 5

♣ J3

South:

♠ 953

♥ —

♦ KQ862

♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 420	♠ —	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 964	

Board: 421	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ753	
Vul: None	♦ K1032	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K62	

Board: 422	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10983	

Board: 423	♠ AQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1043	

Board: 424	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ974	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 98543

♦ Q43

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AJ875

♣ 964

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> X 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ742

♥ A6

♦ A

♣ AJ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ753

♦ K1032

♣ K62

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ1076

♥ AQ9

♦ 963

♣ K4

South:

♠ K8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ10

♣ A10983

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQJ75

♦ KJ643

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ1093

♥ A4

♦ Q82

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ KQ10743

♦ 5

♣ J3

South:

♠ 953

♥ —

♦ KQ862

♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 425	♠ K10752	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ642	
Board: 426	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1075	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	
Board: 427	♠ A6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	
Board: 428	♠ AK7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J8	
Board: 429	♠ AQ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J105	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10752

♥ —

♦ AJ8

♣ AJ642

South:

♠ Q96

♥ KJ1074

♦ KQ97

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2♣	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ1075

♦ KQJ6

♣ 42

South:

♠ AKQ104

♥ 63

♦ 10

♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A6543

♥ A2

♦ Q9832

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K10943

♦ A6

♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK7654

♥ Q2

♦ A108

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q

♥ 98

♦ KJ974

♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AQ953

♥ —

♦ A10542

♣ J105

South:

♠ J64

♥ K7632

♦ KJ

♣ A63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 425	♠ Q96	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	
Board: 426	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ86	
Board: 427	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10943	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10865	
Board: 428	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK974	
Board: 429	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7632	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A63	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10752

♥ —

♦ AJ8

♣ AJ642

South:

♠ Q96

♥ KJ1074

♦ KQ97

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

2♣	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ1075

♦ KQJ6

♣ 42

South:

♠ AKQ104

♥ 63

♦ 10

♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A6543

♥ A2

♦ Q9832

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K10943

♦ A6

♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK7654

♥ Q2

♦ A108

♣ J8

South:

♠ Q

♥ 98

♦ KJ974

♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AQ953

♥ —

♦ A10542

♣ J105

South:

♠ J64

♥ K7632

♦ KJ

♣ A63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 430	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10432	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J92	
Board: 431	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK765	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9832	
Board: 432	♠ AJ9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ6	
Board: 433	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 434	♠ A107	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 92	
HCP: 13	♣ 832	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ 654		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AK10432	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 8	♦ AKQJ6	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ J92	♣ AQ743				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 431	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ9642				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK765	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ9	♦ KQ10	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A9832	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 432	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9762	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1062	♥ KJ985	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 4	♦ KJ1053	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 433	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ A76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ A7654	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK865	♦ Q4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ105	♣ J73				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 434	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ 3		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ73	♥ J4	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 92	♦ AJ763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 832	♣ AQ754				
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 430	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ743	
Board: 431	♠ AKQ9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	
Board: 432	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ985	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	
Board: 433	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J73	
Board: 434	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ763	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ754	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ 654		1♥	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AK10432	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 8	♦ AKQJ6	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ J92	♣ AQ743				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 431	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ9642				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK765	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ9	♦ KQ10	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A9832	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 432	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9762	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1062	♥ KJ985	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 4	♦ KJ1053	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 433	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ A76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ A7654	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK865	♦ Q4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ105	♣ J73				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 434	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ 3		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ73	♥ J4	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 92	♦ AJ763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 832	♣ AQ754				
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 435	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ109	

Board: 436	♠ AK732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 542	

Board: 437	♠ J10	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ543	

Board: 438	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1094	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ93	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ864  
 ♣ KQJ109

South:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ QJ986  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 654

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK732  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 542

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ A10832  
 ♦ AKQ84  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. surplus			

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQJ54  
 ♣ KJ543

South:  
 ♠ AK986  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Splinter			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K63  
 ♥ AK1094  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ93

South:  
 ♠ A9854  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Fourth suit			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 435	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 654	
Board: 436	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10832	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	
Board: 437	♠ AK986	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ97	
Board: 438	♠ A9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ864  
 ♣ KQJ109

South:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ QJ986  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 654

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK732  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 542

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ A10832  
 ♦ AKQ84  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. surplus			

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQJ54  
 ♣ KJ543

South:  
 ♠ AK986  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Splinter			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K63  
 ♥ AK1094  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ93

South:  
 ♠ A9854  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Fourth suit			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 439	♠ AK953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ842	

Board: 440	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ952	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	

Board: 441	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1074	

Board: 442	♠ Q	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10976	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ93	
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	You bid first.

Board: 443	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10972	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK953

♥ 1098

♦ —

♣ KJ842

South:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ763

♦ QJ65

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ QJ952

♦ Q4

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AK952

♥ K6

♦ AJ973

♣ 4

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ A9874

♣ KJ1074

South:

♠ AJ742

♥ K984

♦ 6

♣ A92

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ10976

♦ AJ93

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A9643

♥ A8

♦ 108542

♣ K

West North East South

Pass 1♥ X XX

2♣ 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ A10972

♦ AKQ92

♣ 4

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 864

♦ J10

♣ KJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 439	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 440	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Board: 441	♠ AJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K984	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 442	♠ A9643	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 108542	
HCP: 11	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 443	♠ AQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK953

♥ 1098

♦ —

♣ KJ842

South:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ763

♦ QJ65

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ QJ952

♦ Q4

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AK952

♥ K6

♦ AJ973

♣ 4

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ A9874

♣ KJ1074

South:

♠ AJ742

♥ K984

♦ 6

♣ A92

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ10976

♦ AJ93

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A9643

♥ A8

♦ 108542

♣ K

West North East South

Pass 1♥ X XX

2♣ 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ A10972

♦ AKQ92

♣ 4

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 864

♦ J10

♣ KJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 444	♠ A2	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ752	
Vul: NS	♦ 10532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Board: 445	♠ AK975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 86542	

Board: 446	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ652	
Vul: Both	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1072	

Board: 447	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7632	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10875	

Board: 448	♠ AJ9876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 64	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A2	♠ KJ853		1♥	3♣	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ752	♥ J				
North HCP: 13	♦ 10532	♦ AQ764	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 445	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK975	♠ Q102				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ10985	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ A108	♦ KJ7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 86542	♣ 3				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 446	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ652	♥ 10	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ 1082	♦ AK743	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ1072	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 447	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK743				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K7632	♥ 8				
North HCP: 11	♦ A4	♦ KQ962	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A10875	♣ 94	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 448	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9876	♠ Q4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ KJ954				
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ84	♦ 7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 64	♣ AKQJ2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 444	♠ KJ853	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

Board: 445	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10985	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 446	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 447	♠ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ962	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 94	

Board: 448	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ954	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A2	♠ KJ853		1♥	3♣	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ752	♥ J				
North HCP: 13	♦ 10532	♦ AQ764	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 445	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK975	♠ Q102				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ10985	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ A108	♦ KJ7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 86542	♣ 3				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 446	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQ643		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ652	♥ 10	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 11	♦ 1082	♦ AK743	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ1072	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 447	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK743				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K7632	♥ 8				
North HCP: 11	♦ A4	♦ KQ962	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A10875	♣ 94	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 448	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9876	♠ Q4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ KJ954				
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ84	♦ 7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 64	♣ AKQJ2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 449	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98543	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ52	
Board: 450	♠ KQ743	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1096	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	
HCP: 13	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 451	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ976	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J2	
Board: 452	♠ KQ9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 453	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10983	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 98543  
♦ K  
♣ AKJ52

South:  
♠ AQJ532  
♥ K76  
♦ Q2  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. surplus

Board: 450  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ QJ1096  
♦ KQ5  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ A8743  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ862

West	North	East	South
			1♠
	1♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>	X
3♦	4♥	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 451  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ976  
♦ KQ742  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ A9653  
♥ A83  
♦ A  
♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 452  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ9532  
♥ A105  
♦ QJ65  
♣ —

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 872  
♦ AK843  
♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splinter  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 453  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J3  
♥ K  
♦ KJ1032  
♣ A10983

South:  
♠ A106542  
♥ AQ3  
♦ Q4  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 449	♠ AQJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109	
Board: 450	♠ J2	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8743	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 11	♣ AQ862	Partner bids first.
Board: 451	♠ A9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8543	
Board: 452	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: Both	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ82	
Board: 453	♠ A106542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 98543  
♦ K  
♣ AKJ52

South:  
♠ AQJ532  
♥ K76  
♦ Q2  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. surplus

Board: 450  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ QJ1096  
♦ KQ5  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ A8743  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ862

West	North	East	South
			1♠
	1♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>	X
3♦	4♥	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 451  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ976  
♦ KQ742  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ A9653  
♥ A83  
♦ A  
♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 452  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ9532  
♥ A105  
♦ QJ65  
♣ —

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 872  
♦ AK843  
♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
2. Splinter  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 453  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J3  
♥ K  
♦ KJ1032  
♣ A10983

South:  
♠ A106542  
♥ AQ3  
♦ Q4  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 454	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10842	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ107	

Board: 455	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1084	

Board: 456	♠ A8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK52	

Board: 457	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10742	

Board: 458	♠ AK872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1043	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 454  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ A10842  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ107

South:  
 ♠ A6432  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ AJ952  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 455  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AK1084

South:  
 ♠ 952  
 ♥ AJ98762  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 456  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A8752  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ AK52

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ KQ1064  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 457  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK754  
 ♣ K10742

South:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ A63

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 458  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK872  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQ109  
 ♣ 1043

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ95  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 454	♠ A6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 455	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98762	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 456	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 457	♠ AQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A63	

Board: 458	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ865	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 454  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ A10842  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ107

South:  
 ♠ A6432  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ AJ952  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 455  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AK1084

South:  
 ♠ 952  
 ♥ AJ98762  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 456  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A8752  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ AK52

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ KQ1064  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 457  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK754  
 ♣ K10742

South:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ A63

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 458  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK872  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQ109  
 ♣ 1043

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ95  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 459	♠ 32	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK843	

Board: 460	♠ Q9765	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

Board: 461	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ J10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Board: 462	♠ AK8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A10932  
 ♣ AK843

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ842  
 ♦ KQJ6  
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 460  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ Q9765  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ Q63

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ KQ843  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
3♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 461  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ53  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J10987  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ A10983  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK8732  
 ♥ Q873  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 87543  
 ♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 459	♠ K	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J95	

Board: 460	♠ 104	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ843	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK974	

Board: 461	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10983	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ7	

Board: 462	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A10932  
 ♣ AK843

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ842  
 ♦ KQJ6  
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 460  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ Q9765  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ Q63

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ KQ843  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
3♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 461  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ53  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J10987  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ A10983  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK8732  
 ♥ Q873  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 87543  
 ♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 463	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 464	♠ KJ10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ86	
Board: 465	♠ 4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9753	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	
HCP: 11	♣ KJ943	Partner bids first.
Board: 466	♠ AK1096432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 467	♠ Q10864	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK943	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ83  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AJ987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ KQ64  
 ♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10985  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A9832  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ KJ1054

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 465  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A9753  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ943

South:  
 ♠ K10987  
 ♥ QJ62  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 466  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1096432  
 ♥ KQ96  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ KQ765  
 ♣ KJ876

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 467  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ Q10864  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK943

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ AQ962  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ QJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♦	AP





## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 463	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J43	

Board: 464	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9832	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1054	

Board: 465	♠ K10987	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A8	
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	You bid first.

Board: 466	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ876	

Board: 467	♠ J9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ962	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ76	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ83  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AJ987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ KQ64  
 ♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10985  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A9832  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ KJ1054

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 465  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A9753  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ943

South:  
 ♠ K10987  
 ♥ QJ62  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠

2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 466  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1096432  
 ♥ KQ96  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ KQ765  
 ♣ KJ876

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 467  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ Q10864  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK943

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ AQ962  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ QJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	1♠	3♦	AP
------	----	----	----



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 468	♠ K10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Board: 469	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10983	

Board: 470	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10985	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Board: 471	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1075	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	

Board: 472	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9652	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K10763

♥ A5

♦ Q643

♣ K5

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10863

♦ AJ9

♣ AJ843

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 4

♦ Q9432

♣ A10983

South:

♠ 972

♥ Q9753

♦ AK106

♣ Q

West North East South

Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ AK10985

♦ AJ42

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ1064

♥ Q3

♦ 6

♣ AKJ98

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ KJ1075

♦ A

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ AK9652

♥ 6

♦ KJ832

♣ 8

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK9652

♦ 107

♣ 874

South:

♠ J7542

♥ J3

♦ AJ863

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 468	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10863	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ843	

Board: 469	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9753	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 470	♠ KQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 471	♠ AK9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 472	♠ J7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K10763

♥ A5

♦ Q643

♣ K5

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10863

♦ AJ9

♣ AJ843

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 4

♦ Q9432

♣ A10983

South:

♠ 972

♥ Q9753

♦ AK106

♣ Q

West North East South

Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ AK10985

♦ AJ42

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ1064

♥ Q3

♦ 6

♣ AKJ98

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ KJ1075

♦ A

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ AK9652

♥ 6

♦ KJ832

♣ 8

West North East South

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK9652

♦ 107

♣ 874

South:

♠ J7542

♥ J3

♦ AJ863

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 473	♠ A43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ106	
HCP: 14	♣ KJ963	Partner bids first.
Board: 474	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10874	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A542	
Board: 475	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ865	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	
Board: 476	♠ KJ8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ976	
Board: 477	♠ AJ1082	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J3	
HCP: 11	♣ AJ972	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ106  
 ♣ KJ963

South:  
 ♠ KQ1096  
 ♥ 972  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 474  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ K10874  
 ♦ A93  
 ♣ A542

South:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 475  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ QJ865  
 ♦ KQJ63  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AQ1072  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

Board: 476  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ8632  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ976

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ K10986  
 ♣ A10852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 477  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1082  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AJ972

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
X	XX	2♦	Pass
Pass	2♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 473	♠ KQ1096	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 95	
HCP: 11	♣ AQ8	You bid first.

Board: 474	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 475	♠ AQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1043	

Board: 476	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ K10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10852	

Board: 477	♠ K6	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 642	
HCP: 11	♣ Q85	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ106  
 ♣ KJ963

South:  
 ♠ KQ1096  
 ♥ 972  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 474  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ K10874  
 ♦ A93  
 ♣ A542

South:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 475  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ QJ865  
 ♦ KQJ63  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AQ1072  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

Board: 476  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ8632  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ976

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ K10986  
 ♣ A10852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 477  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1082  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AJ972

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
X	XX	2♦	Pass
Pass	2♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 478	♠ AQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1086	

Board: 479	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10632	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

Board: 480	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK985	
Vul: None	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 481	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ862	
Vul: NS	♦ J6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ3	

Board: 482	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9873	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ853	♠ K2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ K10763	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ AQ752	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AK1086	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 479	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ Q10642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q10632	♥ AJ98	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQJ8	♦ 3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q5	♣ AK9	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 480	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ KQ754		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK985	♥ 10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q76	♦ A10543	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 2♠ S			1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

Board: 481	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK762				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ862	♥ Q1095	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J6532	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	♣ 52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 482	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AK1095		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K9873	♥ 5	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AKQ84	♦ 76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J5	♣ A8732				
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 478	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 479	♠ Q10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9	

Board: 480	♠ KQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 481	♠ AK762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1095	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	

Board: 482	♠ AK1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8732	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ853	♠ K2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ K10763	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ AQ752	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AK1086	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 479	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ Q10642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q10632	♥ AJ98	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQJ8	♦ 3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q5	♣ AK9	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 480	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ KQ754		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK985	♥ 10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q76	♦ A10543	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 2♠ S			1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

Board: 481	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK762				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ862	♥ Q1095	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J6532	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	♣ 52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 482	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AK1095		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K9873	♥ 5	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AKQ84	♦ 76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J5	♣ A8732				
Contract: 3N S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 483	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK765	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1093	

Board: 484	♠ Q10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 87	

Board: 485	♠ KQ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 486	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7632	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 487	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1085	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AK765  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ AK1093

South:  
 ♠ KQ10987  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ4  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10874  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ954  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ K8432  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ962  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ Q10952  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing  
 2. artificial

Board: 486  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AQJ7632  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 954  
 ♣ J10987

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 487  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK765  
 ♣ AQ1085

South:  
 ♠ Q8652  
 ♥ A985  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 483	♠ KQ10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	

Board: 484	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8432	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1053	

Board: 485	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10952	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q96	

Board: 486	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10987	

Board: 487	♠ Q8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AK765  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ AK1093

South:  
 ♠ KQ10987  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ4  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10874  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ954  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ K8432  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ962  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ Q10952  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing  
 2. artificial

Board: 486  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AQJ7632  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 954  
 ♣ J10987

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 487  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK765  
 ♣ AQ1085

South:  
 ♠ Q8652  
 ♥ A985  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 488	♠ KQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Board: 489	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ873	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10765	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ J5

♦ J53

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ1083

♦ KQ987

♣ A9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AQ873

♦ J

♣ A10765

South:

♠ A10962

♥ 105

♦ AK6

♣ Q83

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_

Board: 488	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 489	♠ A10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_Major\_Open\_2-Suit\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ J5

♦ J53

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ1083

♦ KQ987

♣ A9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AQ873

♦ J

♣ A10765

South:

♠ A10962

♥ 105

♦ AK6

♣ Q83

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP